

ANNUAL REPORT 2015-16

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Directors Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal

Mr. Tahir Hasan

Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva

Mr. Arun Kathpalia Mr. Sidharth Prasad

Whole-time Director Mrs. Nina Puri
Managing Director Mr. Aditya Puri
Chairman Mr. Ranjit Puri

Audit Committee Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal - Chairman

Mr. Arun Kathpalia Mr. Aditya Puri

Executive Director & Mr. S.K. Khorana

Company Secretary

Chief Financial OfficerMr. Kishore ChatnaniBankersState Bank of Patiala

Standard Chartered Bank

State Bank of India Corporation Bank Punjab National Bank

The Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.

ICICI Bank Ltd.

State Bank of Mysore

Citibank N. A.

Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. State Bank of Hyderabad

HDFC Bank Ltd. Yes Bank Ltd.

IndusInd Bank Ltd.

Export Import Bank of India

Registered Office Radaur Road,

Yamunanagar-135001

Haryana, India

	Con	tents	
Board's Report	03-12	Independent Auditors' Report on Consolidated Financial Statements	106-111
Annexure to the Board's Report	13-53		
Independent Auditors' Report on Standalone Financial Statements	54-61	Consolidated Balance Sheet	112
Balance Sheet	62	Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss	113
Statement of Profit and Loss	63	Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	114-115
Cash Flow Statement	64-65		
Notes forming part of Financial Statements	66-104	Notes forming part of Consolidated Financial Statements	116-156

Board's Report

1.00 The Board hereby presents its Report for the year ended 31st March 2016.

2.00 FINANCIAL SUMMARY:

(₹ in lacs)

			,
Partic	culars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
I.	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES:		
	Shareholders' Funds	92,605.42	76,976.06
	Non-Current Liabilities	28,267.72	30,796.04
	Current Liabilities	2,17,270.63	1,77,075.25
	Total	3,38,143.77	2,84,847.35
II.	ASSETS:		
	Fixed Assets	47,047.46	40,978.80
	Other Non-current Assets	15,934.20	14,877.83
	Current Assets	2,75,162.11	2,28,990.72
	Total	3,38,143.77	2,84,847.35
		For the year ended	For the year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
III.	Revenue from Operations & Other Income	3,92,752.00	3,31,973.51
IV.	Total Expenses	3,66,239.56	3,10,141.53
V.	Profit Before Tax	26,512.44	21,831.98
VI.	Tax Expenses	9,113.12	7,512.61
VII.	Profit After Tax	17,399.32	14,319.37
VIII.	Dividend including Tax	1,769.96	1,767.30
IX.	Transfer to General Reserve	-	1,431.94
X.	Balance carried to Profit & Loss Account	15,629.36	11,120.13
XI.	Basic/Diluted Earning per Share of	236.63	194.74
	₹ 10 each (₹)		

3.00 **DIVIDEND**:

3.01 In the month of January, 2016 the Company declared an Interim Dividend of ₹ 10/- per share. Your Directors are pleased to recommend a Final Dividend of ₹ 10/- per share aggregating ₹ 20/- per share (inclusive of interim and final) for the current financial year. The Final Dividend if approved and declared in the forthcoming Annual General Meeting, would result in a total outflow of ₹ 884.98 lacs, including the Dividend Distribution Tax.

4.00 STATE OF COMPANY AFFAIRS AND OPERATIONS:

- 4.01 The adverse economic conditions continued to prevail during the year under report. Capital investment was low and competition was intense. In spite of this, your Company has grown, both in revenue as well as in profits, due to continued and intensive efforts towards up-gradation of technology, value engineering, cost control and increase in productivity.
- 4.02 The order book at the close of the year was healthy. The Company could sustain and also improve market share in most of its business lines.

4.03 Focus on exports continued during the year. The efforts include participation in various Industrial Exhibitions and Conferences in India and overseas. The Company could enter into new countries and increase the order booking due to these efforts. Export turnover was, however, marginally lower than last year.

BOILERS:

- 4.04 The first Pulverized Coal Fired Boiler of 180 MW was commissioned in June 2015. The customer is highly satisfied.
- 4.05 Your Company continues to maintain its leading position in the range of Boilers that it operates in.
- 4.06 With the commissioning of three Waste Heat Recovery Boilers, during the year under report, the Company has successfully entered into the Waste Heat Recovery Boiler market.
- 4.07 The first order for a Pin Hole Grate Biomass Boiler was executed during the year and is working well.
- 4.08 The Company has also secured its first order for Re-Heat type Circulating Fluidized Bed Combustion (CFBC) Boiler. This is likely to be commissioned early next year.
- 4.09 As reported in last year's report, the Government has decided to implement "Zero Effluent Discharge" Policy for Distilleries. The Company has booked many orders for Slop (Highly Polluting Distillery Effluent) Fired Boilers. Three of the Slop Fired Boilers supplied by the Company have successfully operated during the year. This is a promising line for the future.
- 4.10 In order to reduce rework, both in-house and at site, the Company has started making 3-Dimensional Drawings. The Company participated in a competition and its 3-Dimensional Drawings model project namely, SIDI Bennour, Morrocco was selected for "The Innovation in Power Generation of the 2015 Be Inspired Awards" from Bentley Sustaining Infrastructure, United States of America.
- 4.11 With technology from Envirotherm GmbH, Germany, your Company has supplied 45 Electrostatic Precipitators (ESP) during the year. The ESPs supplied include the largest ESP for the 180 MW PC Boiler and the same is working well.

SUGAR PLANTS & MACHINERY:

- 4.12 The Company continues to be a global leader for the supply of Sugar Plants and Machinery.
- 4.13 The Company successfully commissioned seven Complete Sugar Plants during the year under report.
- 4.14 The Company completed a project consisting of Sugar Plant of 3500 Tonnes Per Day capacity and 15 Mega Watt Co-generation Plant on a turnkey basis, including civil work, in a record time of little over 11 months.
- 4.15 The Company has also entered into supplying of Sugar Refinery projects and two such projects are under execution.
- 4.16 Supply of Bio-Ethanol (Distillery) projects is turning out to be a promising line. Three such projects are under execution.
- 4.17 The Company continues to focus on Spares, Repairs & Maintenance and Operation & Management business for Boilers and Sugar Plants and has booked substantial orders.

EPC POWER PLANTS:

- 4.18 Your Company has achieved leadership position in the Indian market. It has also secured orders from the overseas market. Three such orders are under execution.
- 4.19 As Captive Power Generation capacity addition continues to be on a decline, the Company has taken steps to enter into EPC work for Railways, Waste Water Treatment Plants and Bulk Material Handling for Mines and Ports.

PRESSES & CONTRACT MANUFACTURING:

- 4.20 The Automobile Sector, the main user industry for Presses, remained stagnant both in India and abroad during the year. However, the Company could retain its market share in the domestic market.
- 4.21 Due to sustained efforts in developing the export market, particularly in North America where the Company has its own representative, it could book substantial export orders during the year under report.
- 4.22 The first CNC Vertical Turning Lathe Machine is expected to be delivered during the current year.
- 4.23 The Company could secure good orders for Contract Manufacturing of sophisticated equipment to be supplied to the Indian Railways.
- 4.24 The Company entered into a Collaboration Agreement with Neuson Hydrotec GmbH, GaisbergerstraBe 52, 4030 Linz, Austria for manufacture and sale of Nosing Press Plant, Forging Plant, Forging Complex Press and Straightening Press.

PROCESS EQUIPMENT:

- 4.25 The fall in crude prices caused a slow down in the demand for Process Equipment for the Oil & Gas Sector. The diversification in the product range helped securing substantial orders from domestic as well as export markets for Fertilizer Plants. In order to offer faster delivery, the Company added equipments to de-bottleneck the plant.
- 4.26 The Company successfully manufactured Low Pressure and Medium Pressure Decomposers for the Fertilizer Industry. In addition, the Company, for the first time, supplied Chain Type Heat Exchangers for a Fertilizer Plant and also Low Pressure Heaters for the Nuclear Power Corporation of India Limited.

TUBING AND PIPING:

4.27 The Company continues to do well in the Tubing & Piping business. The Company increased its Piping manufacturing capacity substantially. In order to cater to the high end market including the Oil & Gas sectors, the Company installed a Cold Pipe Bending Machine to bend pipes up to 200 nb (nominal bore) x 25 mm thick. An Induction Bending Machine for bending 600 nb (nominal bore) x 60 mm thick pipes is expected to be installed in the second quarter of the current year.

CONTAINERS:

4.28 The Company continues to have substantial market share in India and abroad and is doing well. The Company supplied a record number of Containers during the year.

IRON FOUNDRY:

4.29 The Iron Foundry, which manufactures specialized Ferrous and Gray Iron Castings, secured substantial orders and it has a record order book. The expansion scheme started last year was completed during the year on time. The Company started exports last year and this has shown high potential. More orders have been booked during the year under report.

STEEL FOUNDRY:

- 4.30 The Steel Castings market remained depressed for most of the year. In the latter part of the year some of the projects in Steam and Hydro sector took off. This resulted in the booking of good orders.
- 4.31 The thrust on Pumps and Valve Castings enabled the Company to book good orders from this Sector.
- 4.32 The Company could book development orders for Nodular Iron Pedestals from BHEL, which are being manufactured in India for the first time.

- 4.33 The export market has been dull as the European customers also struggled for business.
- 4.34 The Company is developing exotic grades such as Duplex, Super Duplex and Nickel based Alloys, for increasing its market share.

5.00 REPORT ON THE PERFORMANCE AND FINANCIAL POSITION OF SUBSIDIARIES AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES:

A) SARASWATI SUGAR MILLS LIMITED (WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY COMPANY):

(i) The imbalance between sugarcane prices and sugar prices continued during the year under report and the Company suffered a loss of ₹ 15.37 crores during the year. It may be pertinent to note that unless sugarcane prices and sugar prices are linked, the Sugar Sector will continue to be in a difficult situation.

Season 2015-16:

- (ii) As the situation was not good, your Company represented, both by way of letters written to the Haryana Government and also personally at the meetings of Sugarcane Control Board as well as with the officials of the Haryana Government, that the factory would not buy sugarcane in case the amount payable by the Mills towards cane price was more than its capacity to pay. Similar representations were made by all the sugar mills in Haryana.
- (iii) This led to uncertainty among the farmers and affected the planting of sugarcane.
- (iv) Realizing the difficult position, the Haryana Government did not increase the State Advised Sugarcane price. The Industry was also successful, indirectly, in linking the sugarcane prices with sugar prices. Depending on the price of sugar every month, the mills were required to disburse a portion of sugarcane price themselves and the balance portion was to be disbursed after receipt of an equivalent amount as interest free loan from the Haryana Government. The repayment of loan is to be made annually to the extent of 30% of the net profit every year. The Haryana Government agreed to treat the portion of the loan remaining unpaid after a period of 10 years as subsidy.
- (v) The Haryana Government also promised remission of Purchase Tax.
- (vi) Based on the above decisions of the Haryana Government, your factory started crushing operations on 28th November, 2015.
- (vii) The working of the sugar factory during the season was excellent. Statistical position is given below:

Particulars	Sugar Season (October to September)	
	2015-16	2014-15
All India Production of Sugar (Lac Tonnes)	*253	284
All India Consumption of Sugar (Lac Tonnes)	*255	250
Production of Sugar by Saraswati Sugar Mills (Lac Tonnes)	1.37	1.56
Cane Crush by Saraswati Sugar Mills (Lac Tonnes)	11.91	14.39
Recovery (%)	11.55	10.95

^{*}These are estimated as the sugar season is yet to close.

Source: Indian Sugar Mills Association.

(viii) Your Company has cleared all the cane dues except an amount of ₹ 45 crores. This will be disbursed on receipt of loan (as described above) from the Haryana Government. A representation has been made to the Haryana Government for early disbursement to avoid hardship to the farmers.

- (ix) The Central Government, in order to improve sugar prices, notified the Minimum Indicative Export Quota (MIEQ) Scheme for export of a minimum quantity of sugar by each factory from 1st October 2015 to 30th September 2016. The Central Government also notified a scheme for extending Production Subsidy @ ₹ 4.50 per quintal of cane crushed during the Season 2015-16 to enable factories to clear cane arrears. The payment of subsidy was subject to export of at least 80% of the quota notified under the MIEQ Scheme.
- (x) Due to drought conditions prevailing in sugar producing States, the estimated production for the season is less than the production estimated at the beginning of the season. There has been export of some sugar under the MIEQ Scheme. This has resulted in increase in the sugar prices in the last few months. The Government of India, therefore, vide Notification dated 19th May 2016 has withdrawn the Production Subsidy Scheme with immediate effect.
- (xi) The Industry understands that there is no further obligation to export under MIEQ Scheme and also that the Production Subsidy will be disbursed proportionately to the sugar exported till 19th May, 2016.

Season 2016-17:

- (xii) In various meetings held with the Haryana Government officials and also by written submissions, the Company has impressed upon the Haryana Government to find a long term solution and decide a methodology for linking sugarcane price with sugar price so that the factory can take decisions about bonding of cane and start of crushing operations for the coming season.
- (xiii) It has further been stated that decision should be made at the earliest in the interest of both the farmers, as well as the factories.

B) ISGEC HITACHI ZOSEN LIMITED (IHZL) [SUBSIDIARY AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANY]:

- (i) The Joint Venture Company made a reasonable profit during the year in spite of a lower turnover.
- (ii) The Company started the year with a lower order book as compared with the previous year and it was under loaded in the first quarter and part of the second quarter. However, some of the orders, booked with shorter cycle time, could be dispatched resulting in full utilization of capacity for the latter part of the year.
- (iii) During the year the Joint Venture Company, for the first time, successfully supplied several critical equipment such as Ammonia Converter as per Haldor Topsoe Process for a Refinery, Carbamate Condenser for the Fertilizer Industry and Hydro Processing Reactor as per CLG (Chevron Lummus Global) Process for the Petroleum Industry.
- (iv) As for the current year, due to substantial orders booked by the Company in the recent past, the order book is looking good. The important orders include orders for a Reactor in Vanadium Modified Material for a Refinery, one Urea Reactor and one Carbamate Condenser as per Casale Process for a Fertilizer Plant and a repeat order from Toyo for a Urea Reactor and Stripper for an overseas project.

C) <u>ISGEC TITAN METAL FABRICATORS PRIVATE LIMITED [SUBSIDIARY AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANY]:</u>

- (i) The Joint Venture with Titan Metal Fabricators, a US company, has been formed to manufacture Heat Exchangers, Vessels and other related products in exotic metals such as Titanium, Tantalum, Zirconium, Niobium and Hastelloy.
- (ii) Until the volume of manufacturing increases, the equipments will be manufactured in your Company. The reimbursement of the cost of manufacture and the sharing of profit will be in accordance with an agreed formula provided in the Joint Venture Agreement.

(iii) The first order has been booked and is likely to be supplied by June 2016.

D) <u>ISGEC FOSTER WHEELER BOILERS PRIVATE LIMITED [SUBSIDIARY AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANY]:</u>

- (i) Your Company has multiple Collaboration Agreements with Amec Foster Wheeler of USA. The Joint Venture was formed for doing the engineering services for both Isgec, as well as Foster Wheeler.
- (ii) In absence of any project for which engineering services were required, the Joint Venture Company did not commence any activity.
- (iii) Amec Foster Wheeler is likely to be awarded a major project and the engineering activity may have to be undertaken by the Joint Venture Company during the current year.

E) OTHER WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES:

(i) Free Look Software Private Limited & Isgec Exports Limited:

There was no commercial activity during the year.

(ii) <u>Isgec Engineering & Projects Limited:</u>

The property purchased by the Company at Kasauli has been let out. There was no other commercial activity during the year.

(iii) <u>Isgec Covema Limited:</u>

The Company executed one construction project during the year.

6.00 EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:

6.01 An extract of the Annual Return of the Company in prescribed form MGT-9 is annexed herewith, as Annexure-1.

7.00 NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

7.01 The Board met four times in the financial year 2015-16 viz. on 26th May, 2015, 8th August, 2015, 31st October, 2015 and 30th January, 2016.

8.00 DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

- 8.01 Your Directors hereby confirm that:
 - (a) In the preparation of the Annual Accounts for the financial year 2015-16, the applicable Accounting Standards have been followed and there are no material departures;
 - (b) The Directors have selected such accounting policies with the concurrence of the Statutory Auditors and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the Company for the financial year;
 - (c) The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care, to the best of their knowledge and ability, for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. They confirm that there are adequate systems and controls for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
 - (d) The Directors have prepared the Annual Accounts on a going concern basis;
 - (e) The Directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company, and these financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively; and
 - (f) The Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

9.00 INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

9.01 All the Independent Directors have furnished declarations that each of them meets the criteria of independence as provided in Sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

10.00 POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT/REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS/KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND OTHER EMPLOYEES:

- 10.01 The Nomination and Remuneration Committee constituted by the Company has formulated criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of the Directors. The Committee has also recommended to the Board a Policy relating to remuneration ensuring:
 - (i) the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate key managerial personnel of the quality required to run the company successfully;
 - (ii) relation of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
 - (iii) remuneration to key managerial personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives, appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.
- 10.02 Under this Policy the Company retained a third party agency to assess the attributes of employees.

11.00 EXPLANATION OR COMMENTS ON QUALIFICATION ETC., BY AUDITORS AND COMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE:

- 11.01 There is no qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Auditors in the Auditors' Report or by the Company Secretary in Practice in Secretarial Audit Report needing explanation or comments by the Board.
- 11.02 The Statutory Auditors have not reported any incident of fraud to the Audit Committee of the Company in the year under review.

12.00 PARTICULARS OF LOANS / GUARANTEES / INVESTMENTS:

12.01 Particulars of Loans given, Investments made or Securities provided under section 186 of the Companies Act are annexed as Annexure-2.

13.00 PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES:

- 13.01 The Company has formulated a Policy on Materiality of Related Party transactions and also on dealing with Related Party transactions as required under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The Policy on Related Party transactions has been disclosed on the website of the Company.
- 13.02 The particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, are given in the prescribed Form AOC-2, annexed as Annexure-3.

14.00 MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY AFTER THE CLOSE OF THE YEAR:

14.01 There have been no material changes and commitments, if any, affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relate and the date of the report.

15.00 CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & OUTGO:

15.01 The required information regarding Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo is annexed hereto as Annexure-4.

16.00 RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY:

- 16.01 The Board has developed and implemented a Risk Management Policy for the Company, including for identifying elements of risk, which in the opinion of the Board may threaten the existence of the Company. In terms of the Policy, a detailed risk review is done by Unit Level Committee or Corporate Level Committee (depending upon value of the order) before accepting any order. All the terms and conditions, both financial and technical, are reviewed. All steps are taken to mitigate risks.
- 16.02 In addition, the Board has laid down a Foreign Exchange Risk Management Policy, which is implemented for hedging Forex risk.
- 16.03 The Company also takes adequate insurance to protect its assets.

17.00 CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY:

17.01 The Company has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Board of Directors as under:-

Sl.No.	Name of the Committee Member	Position	
1.	Mr. Ranjit Puri	(DIN: 00052459)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Aditya Puri	(DIN: 00052534)	Member
3.	Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva	(DIN: 00454458)	Member

- 17.02 In addition to the amount of ₹ 172.76 lacs pertaining to the previous year, the Company was required to spend a further amount of ₹ 257.60 lacs for the year ended 31st March 2016 i.e. an aggregate amount of ₹ 430.36 lacs for the two years.
- 17.03 The Company has spent ₹ 319.73 lacs as under:
 - a) On the Social Projects including expenditure in areas around Yamunanagar : ₹ 119.73 lacs
 - b) Contribution to Prime Minister's National Relief Fund : ₹ 200.00 lacs

Total: ₹ 319.73 lacs

- 17.04 Balance amount of ₹ 110.63 lacs, provided in the Profit & Loss Account, will be spent during the current year in accordance with the CSR Policy of the Company.
- 17.05 The annual report on Corporate Social Responsibility is given in the prescribed format annexed as Annexure-5.

18.00 ANNUAL EVALUATION BY THE BOARD:

- 18.01 The evaluation framework for assessing the performance of the Board, Committees and Directors comprises of the following key areas:
 - (i) Attendance of Board Meetings and Committee Meetings by the Directors;
 - (ii) Quality of contribution and deliberations towards growth of the Company, guidance to the management; and
 - (iii) Commitment to shareholders' and other stakeholders' interests.
- 18.02 The Board evaluates performance of the Audit Committee on the basis of the Audit Reports and Financial Statements approved by the Audit Committee.
- 18.03 The performance of the Managing Director is evaluated by the Board on the basis of the working reports given by the Managing Director at regular intervals. The operating results are also considered for evaluating performance of the Managing Director.

19.00 DETAILS OF DIRECTORS / KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

19.01 Mr. Sidharth Prasad (DIN: 00074194) was appointed as Additional Director during the year.

20.00 NAMES OF COMPANIES WHICH HAVE BECOME OR CEASED TO BE SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURE AND ASSOCIATES:

Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Pvt. Limited was incorporated as a Joint Venture Company along with Titan Metal Fabricators, USA. The total paid-up capital is ₹1,00,00,000/-. Your Company has contributed ₹51,00,000 i.e. 51% and Titan Metal Fabricators, USA has contributed ₹49,00,000, i.e. 49% subscription towards capital in August, 2015.

21.00 DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT & MATERIAL ORDERS:

21.01 There is no significant or material order passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

22.00 INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS:

22.01 The Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements and these are working effectively.

23.00 COMPOSITION OF AUDIT COMMITTEE:

23.01 The composition of Audit Committee is as below:-

Sl.No.	Name of the Committee	Position	
1.	Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal	(DIN: 00147777)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Arun Kathpalia	(DIN: 00177320)	Member
3.	Mr. Aditya Puri	(DIN: 00052534)	Member

23.02 There is no recommendation by the Audit Committee which has not been accepted by the Board.

24.00 MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT AND REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

24.01 The Management Discussion & Analysis Report and Report on Corporate Governance for the year under review, as stipulated under the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, are annexed as Annexure-6 and 7 respectively.

25.00 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

- 25.01 In accordance with Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has prepared a consolidated financial statement of the Company and all its subsidiary companies, which is forming part of the Annual Report.
- 25.02 Further, as required under Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014, a statement in form AOC-1 containing salient features of the financial statements of the subsidiary companies is attached as Annexure-8.

26.00 DISCLOSURE REGARDING REMUNERATION AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 197 (12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013:

26.01 Disclosures regarding remuneration as required under Section 197 (12) of the Companies Act, 2013 are annexed as Annexures-9 and 10.

27.00 VIGIL MECHANISM:

27.01 The Company has established a Vigil Mechanism for Directors and Employees in accordance with Sub-section (9) and (10) of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. Details of Vigil Mechanism are given in the Corporate Governance Report. The Vigil Mechanism has been disclosed on the website of the Company.

28.00 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT:

- 28.01 The Board of Directors of the Company has appointed M/s. Ranjeet Verma & Associates, Company Secretaries, to conduct the Secretarial Audit.
- 28.02 Pursuant to Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013, a Secretarial Audit Report given by Mr. Ranjeet Kumar Verma of M/s. Ranjeet Verma & Associates, Company Secretaries, is annexed as Annexure-11.
- 29.00 PERSONNEL:
- 29.01 The Board wishes to express its appreciation to all the employees of the Company for their contribution to the operations of the Company during the year.
- 30.00 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS:
- 30.01 Industrial relations remained peaceful.
- 31.00 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:
- 31.01 Your Directors take this opportunity to thank the Financial Institutions, Banks, Government Authorities, Regulatory Authorities and the Shareholders for their continued co-operation and support to the Company.
- 32.00 With these remarks, we present the Accounts for the year ended March 31, 2016.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD

Vinod Kumar Sachdeva

Director (DIN: 00454458)

Aditya Puri Managing Director (DIN: 00052534)

Place: Noida.

Date: 26th May, 2016

ANNEXURE-1

Form No. MGT-9

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

as on the financial year ended on March 31, 2016

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the

Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

i) CIN:- : L23423HR1933PLC000097

ii) Registration Date : 23/01/1933

iii) Name of the Company
 iv) Category / Sub-Category of the Company
 iv) Company
 iv) Company
 iv) Company
 iv) Company

NON-GOVERNMENT COMPANY

v) Address of the Registered office and contact details : RADAUR ROAD, YAMUNANAGAR-135001, HARYANA, INDIA

vi) Whether listed Company Yes / No : Yes

vii) Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar :

and Transfer Agent, if any

: M/s. ALANKIT ASSIGNMENTS LTD.,

ALANKIT HOUSE, 4E/2, JHANDEWALAN EXTN,

NEW DELHI-110055 WEBSITE : www.alankit.com

PHONE -011-42541234

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the Company shall be stated:-

SI. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/Service	% to total turnover of the Company
1	Boiler, Sugar and Power Plants	25131	73.41%

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:-

SI.	Name and address of the Company	CIN/GLN	Holding/	% of shares	Applicable
No.			Subsidiary/	held	Section
			Associate		
1	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	U01115HR2000PLC034519	SUBSIDIARY	100%	2(87)
2	Isgec Covema Limited	U52109DL1986PLC025908	SUBSIDIARY	100%	2(87)
3	Isgec Engineering & Projects Limited	U29248HR2007PLC036695	SUBSIDIARY	100%	2(87)
4	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	U28123HR2012PLC045430	SUBSIDIARY AND	51%	2(87)
			JOINT VENTURE		
5	Isgec Exports Limited	U51909DL1996PLC076750	SUBSIDIARY	100%	2(87)
6	Free Look Software Private Limited	U72200DL2005PTC133918	SUBSIDIARY	100%	2(87)
7	Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Limited	U74900HR2015PTC054608	SUBSIDIARY AND	51%	2(87)
			JOINT VENTURE		
8	Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Private Limited	U28112HR2015PTC055874	SUBSIDIARY AND	51%	2(87)
			JOINT VENTURE		

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

i) Category-wise Share Holding

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year No. of Shares held at the end of the year			the year	% change				
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	during the year
A. Promoters									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual/ HUF	1,131,962		1,131,962	15.39	1,131,962		1,131,962	15.39	NII
b) Central Govt									
c) State Govt (s)									
d) Bodies Corp.	3,441,818		3,441,818	46.81	3,446,573		3,446,573	46.87	0.06
e) Banks / FI									
f) Any other									
Sub-total(A)(1):-	4,573,780		4,573,780	62.20	4,578,535		4,578,535	62.268	0.06
(2) Foreign									
a) NRIs - Individuals									
b) Other - Individuals									
c) Bodies Corp.									
d) Banks / FI									
e) AnyOther	†								
Sub-total(A) (2) :-	†								
Total shareholding of Promoters $(A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2)$	4,573,780		4,573,780	62.20	4,578,535		4,578,535	62.268	0.06
B. Public Shareholding									
(1) Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds	88,736	600	89,336	1.22	101,946	600	102,546	1.39	0.1
b) Banks / FI		2,420	2,420	0.03		2,420	2,420	0.03	0.0
c) Central Govt	1,000		1,000	0.01	1,000		1,000	0.01	0.0
d) State Govt (s)									
e) Venture Capital Funds									
f) Insurance Companies									
g) FIIs	109,921		109,921	1.50	154,028		154,028	2.09	0.59
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds									
i) Others (Specify)									
Sub-total(B) (1) :-	199,657	3,020	202,677	2.76	256,974	3,020	259,994	3.53	0.77
(2) Non-Institutions			-						
a) Bodies Corp.									
i) Indian	389,982	5,041	395,023	5.37	407,721	5,041	412,762	5.61	0.24
ii) Overseas		-,-	,-		- ,	-,-	, -		
b) Individuals									
i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh	737,866	289,326	1,027,192	13.97	759,529	252,688	1,012,217	13.77	-0.20
ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 1 lakh	1,083,179	71,100	1,154,279	15.70	1,019,543	69,900	1,089,443	14.82	-0.88
c) Others (specify)									
Sub-total(B) (2):-	2,211,027	365,467	2,576,494	35.04	2,186,793	327,629	2,514,422	34.20	-0.84
Total Public Shareholding	2,410,684	368,487	2,779,171	37.80	2,443,767	330,649	2,774,416	37.73	-0.0
(B)=(B)(1)+(B)(2)									
C. Shares held by Custodian of									
GDR & ADRs									
Grand Total(A+B+C)	6,984,464	368,487	7,352,951	100.00	7,022,302	330,649	7,352,951	100.00	0.00

ii) Shareholding of Promoters

SI. No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Sharel	% change in		
		No. of	% of total	% of Shares	No. of	% of total	% of Shares	shareholding
		Shares	Shares of the	Pledged/	Shares	Shares of	Pledged/	during the
			Company	Encumbered to		the Company	encumbered to	year
				total shares			total shares	
1	MR. RANJIT PURI	659,201	8.97	NIL	659,201	8.97	NIL	NIL
2	MR. ADITYA PURI	456,808	6.21	NIL	456,808	6.21	NIL	NIL
3	MRS. NINA PURI	15,953	0.22	NIL	15,953	0.22	NIL	NIL
4	THE YAMUNA SYNDICATE LTD.	3,296,526	44.83	NIL	3,296,526	44.83	NIL	NIL
5	N.A. COLD STORAGES PVT. LTD.	145,292	1.976	NIL	150,047	2.041	NIL	0.07
	Total	4,573,780	62.20	NIL	4,578,535	62.27	NIL	0.07

iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

SI. No.		Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Cumulati	ve shareholding during the year
			No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
a)	Mr. RANJIT PURI		NO CHANG	GE IN SHAREHOLDI	NG	
b)	Mr. ADITYA PURI		NO CHANG	GE IN SHAREHOLDI	NG	
c)	Mrs. NINA PURI		NO CHANG	GE IN SHAREHOLDI	NG	
d)	THE YAMUNA SYNDICATE LTD.		NO CHANG	GE IN SHAREHOLDI	NG	
e)	N.A. COLD STORAGES PVT. LTD.					
1		At the beginning of the year	145,292	1.98%	145,292	1.98%
2		Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):	9/12/2015 Transfer 16	0.000%	145,308	1.98%
			10/12/2015	0.001%	145,409	1.98%
			Transfer			
			101			
			11/12/2015	0.003%	145,610	1.98%
			Transfer			
			201			
			14/12/2015	0.001%	145,695	1.98%
			Transfer			
			85	0.004.0/	445.745	4.000/
			15/12/2015	0.001%	145,745	1.98%
			Transfer			
			50			
			8/1/2016 Transfer 11	0.000%	145,756	1.98%

	13/1/2016	0.005%	146,096	1.99%
	Transfer			
	340			
	14/1/2016	0.002%	146,246	1.99%
	Transfer			
	150			
	18/1/2016	0.008%	146,866	2.00%
	Transfer	1		
	620			
	19/1/2016	0.010%	147,630	2.01%
	Transfer	0.01070	117,000	2.0170
	764			
	20/1/2016	0.011%	148,446	2.02%
	Transfer	0.01170	110/110	2.0270
	816			
	21/1/2016	0.002%	148,578	2.02%
	Transfer	0.00270	140,570	2.0270
	132			
	9/2/2016	0.001%	148,652	2.02%
	Transfer	0.001/6	140,032	2.02/0
	74			
	10/2/2016	0.004%	148,978	2.03%
	Transfer	0.00470	140,970	2.05 /0
	326			
	12/2/2016	0.002%	149,090	2.03%
	Transfer	0.00270	149,090	2.03 /0
	112			
	17/2/2016	0.002%	149,201	2.03%
	Transfer	0.00270	149,201	2.03 /0
	111			
	18/2/2016	0.004%	149,476	2.03%
	Transfer	0.00476	149,470	2.03 /6
	275			
		0.005%	149,826	2.04%
	19/2/2016 Transfer	0.005%	149,826	2.04%
	350			
		0.001%	149,907	2.04%
	23/2/2016 Transfer	0.001%	149,907	2.04%
	1 ransier 81			
	24/2/2016	0.002%	150,047	2.04%
		0.002%	150,047	2.04%
	Transfer			
2 Atthe and Cit	140	2.049/	150.045	2.049/
3 At the end of the year	150047	2.04%	150,047	2.04%

(iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

SI. No. 1	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholder	Shareholding at of the		Cumulative shareholding during the year		
	Mr. Ranjan Tandon	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	
1	At the beginning of the year	438900	5.97	438900	5.97	
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reason for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / Sweat equity etc.):	No Change				
3	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	438900	5.97	438900	5.97	

SI. No. 2	Shri Paras Ram Holdings Pvt. Ltd.	Shareholding at t of the y		Cumulative shareholding during the year	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	31-03-15			
		173,481	2.36%	173,481	2.36%
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding	10-4-2015			
	during the year specifying the reason for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer /	Transfer			
	bonus / Sweat equity etc.):	-3574	-0.05%	169,907	2.31%
		17-4-2015			
		Transfer			
		-1622	-0.02%	168,285	2.29%
		23-4-2015			
		Transfer			
		194	0.00%	168,479	2.29%
		1-5-2015			
		Transfer			
	_	399	0.01%	168,878	2.30%
		8-5-2015			
		Transfer			
	_	-3	0.00%	168,875	2.30%
		15-5-2015			
		Transfer	2 222/	440.054	
		1	0.00%	168,876	2.30%
		22-5-2015			
		Transfer	0.00%	160.050	2 200/
		-17	0.00%	168,859	2.30%
		29-5-2015			
		Transfer 26	0.00%	168,885	2.30%
	-	12-6-2015	0.00 /6	100,000	2.30 /0
		Transfer			
		15	0.00%	168,900	2.30%
	-	19-6-2015	0.00 /6	100,900	2.30 /6
		Transfer			
		122	0.00%	169,022	2.30%
		26-6-2015	0.0070	107,022	2.3070
		Transfer			
		-45	0.00%	168,977	2.30%
		30-6-2015			
		Transfer			
		-2	0.00%	168,975	2.30%
		3-7-2015		,	
		Transfer			
		-70	0.00%	168,905	2.30%
		10-7-2015		•	
		Transfer			
		559	0.01%	169,464	2.30%
	Ī	17-7-2015			
		Transfer			
		-551	-0.01%	168,913	2.30%
		24-7-2015			
		Transfer			
		75	0.00%	168,988	2.30%

	Shareholding at of the		Cumulative shar during the	eholding year
	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
	31-7-2015			
	Transfer			
	78	0.00%	169,066	2.30%
	7-8-2015			
	Transfer			
	-625	-0.01%	168,441	2.29%
	14-8-2015			
	Transfer			
	-663	-0.01%	167,778	2.28%
	28-8-2015			
	Transfer			
	649	0.01%	168,427	2.29%
	4-9-2015			
	Transfer			
	-29	0.00%	168,398	2.29%
	11-9-2015			
	Transfer			
	-475	-0.01%	167,923	2.28%
	18-9-2015			
	Transfer			
	14	0.00%	167,937	2.28%
	25-9-2015			
	Transfer			
	-86	0.00%	167,851	2.28%
	30-9-2015			
	Transfer			
	49	0.00%	167,900	2.28%
	9-10-2015			
	Transfer			
	-99	0.00%	167,801	2.28%
	16-10-2015			
	Transfer			
	354	0.00%	168,155	2.29%
	23-10-2015			
	Transfer			
	78	0.00%	168,233	2.29%
	30-10-2015			
	Transfer			
	-254	0.00%	167,979	2.28%
	6-11-2015			
	Transfer			
	-102	0.00%	167,877	2.28%
	20-11-2015			
	Transfer			
	-9	0.00%	167,868	2.28%
	27-11-2015			
	Transfer			
	-94	0.00%	167,774	2.28%
	11-12-2015			
	Transfer			
	526	0.01%	168,300	2.29%

		Shareholding at of the		Cumulative shar	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
		18-12-2015			
		Transfer			
		-19	0.00%	168,281	2.29%
		31-12-2015	0.0070	100,201	2.23 70
		Transfer			
		1278	0.02%	169,559	2.31%
		1-1-2016		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Transfer			
		-542	-0.01%	169,017	2.30%
		8-1-2016			
		Transfer			
		5	0.00%	169,022	2.30%
		15-1-2016			
		Transfer			
		22	0.00%	169,044	2.30%
		22-1-2016			
		Transfer			
		22	0.00%	169,066	2.30%
		5-2-2016			
		Transfer			
		7	0.00%	169,073	2.30%
		12-2-2016			
		Transfer			
		-15	0.00%	169,058	2.30%
		19-2-2016			
		Transfer			
		1036	0.01%	170,094	2.31%
		26-2-2016			
		Transfer			
		55	0.00%	170,149	2.31%
		4-3-2016			
		Transfer			
		17	0.00%	170,166	2.31%
		11-3-2016			
		Transfer	2.225	4=0.000	
		-27	0.00%	170,139	2.31%
		18-3-2016			
		Transfer	2.225	450 410	2 24 24
		9	0.00%	170,148	2.31%
		31-3-2016			
		Transfer	0.000/	450 466	2.24.01
2	At the end of the country of the first	-25	0.00%	170,123	2.31%
3.	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	31-3-2016	2.210/	170100	2.21.0/
SI. No. 3	Goldman Sachs India Fund Ltd.	170123 Shareholding at	2.31%	170123 Cumulative shar	2.31%
31. INU. 3	Goldman Sachs india Fund Liu.	of the		during the	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	31-3-2015			
		109921	1.49%	109,921	1.49%

		Shareholding at of the		Cumulative shar during the	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the	10-4-2015 Transfer			
	year specifying the reason for	3116	0.04%	113,037	1.54%
	Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus /	12-6-2015	0.04 /0	113,037	1.54 /0
	Sweat equity etc.):	Transfer			
		4999	0.07%	118,036	1.61%
	-	26-6-2015	0.07 /6	110,030	1.01 /6
		Transfer			
		2442	0.03%	120,478	1.64%
		30-6-2015	0.0070	120,170	1.0170
		Transfer			
		456	0.01%	120,934	1.64%
3	At the end of the year (or on	31-3-2016	0.0170	120,501	1.01/0
	the date of separation, if	120934	1.64%	120,934	1.64%
	separated during the year)	120734	1.0470	120,704	1.0470
SI. No. 4	Bhanshali Stock Brokers Private Limited	Shareholding at of the		Cumulative shar during the	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	75000	1.02	75000	1.02
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reason for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / Sweat equity etc.):		No ch	ange.	
3	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	75000	1.02	75000	1.02
SI. No. 5	Ms. Priya Khanna	Shareholding at the beginning of the year Cumulative shareholding during the year			
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	54320	0.74	54320	0.74
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reason for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / Sweat equity etc.):		No ch	ange.	
3	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	54320	0.74	54320	0.74
SI. No. 6	Mr. Harsh Pal Sethi			Cumulative shar during the	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	50000	0.68	50000	0.68
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reason for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / Sweat equity etc.):	No change.			
3	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	50000	0.68	50000	0.68

SI. No. 7	Enam Securities Pvt. Ltd.	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative shar during the	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	50000	0.68	50000	0.68
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reason for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / Sweat equity etc.):		No ch	ange.	
3	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	50000	0.68	50000	0.68
SI. No. 8	Sundaram Mutual Fund	Shareholding at of the		Cumulative shar during the	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	31-3-2015			
		45897	0.62%	45897	0.62%
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding	10-4-2015			
	during the year specifying the reason for	Transfer			
	Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / Sweat equity etc.):	37	0.00%	45934	0.62%
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	12-6-2015			
		Transfer			
		3240	0.04%	49174	0.67%
		26-6-2015	0.00 2.72		
		Transfer			
		290	0.00%	49464	0.67%
3	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	31-3-2016 49464	0.67%	49464	0.67%
SI. No. 9	Ms. Lata Bhanshali	Shareholding at	t the beginning	Cumulative shar	eholding
		of the year during		during the	year
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	46207	0.63	46207	0.63
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reason for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / Sweat equity etc.):		No ch	ange.	
3	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	46207	0.63	46207	0.63
SI. No. 10	Mr. Onkar Nath Aggarwal	Shareholding at of the		Cumulative shar during the	
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	43020	0.59	43020	0.59
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reason for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / Sweat equity etc.):	No change.			
3	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)	43020	0.59	43020	0.59

$(v) \qquad Shareholding \ of \ Directors \ and \ Key \ Managerial \ Personnel:$

SI. No. 1	For Each of the Directors and KMP	Shareholding at the of the year		Cumulative sh during th	0
MR. RANJIT PUR	I, CHAIRMAN	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	659201	8.97	659201	8.97
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):		No Chang	ge.	
3	At the end of the year	659201	8.97	659201	8.97
SI. No. 2		Shareholding at the		Cumulative sh during th	
MR. ADITYA PUI	RI, MANAGING DIRECTOR	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	456808	6.21	456808	6.21
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):	No Change.			
3	At the end of the year	456808	6.21	456808	6.21
SI. No. 3		Shareholding at the year		Cumulative sh during th	
MRS. NINA PURI	I, WHOLE TIME DIRECTOR	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	15953	0.22	15953	0.22
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):		No Chang	ge.	
3	At the end of the year	15953	0.22	15953	0.22
SI. No. 4		Shareholding at the of the year		Cumulative sh during th	
MR. TAHIR HASA	AN, DIRECTOR	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	1640	0.02	1640	0.02
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):		No Chang	ge.	
3	At the end of the year	1640	0.02	1640	0.02
SI. No. 5		Shareholding at the beginning Cumulative shareholding of the year during the year		0	
MR. ARUN KATI	HPALIA, DIRECTOR	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	120	0	120	0
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for ncrease / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):	No Change.			
3	At the end of the year	120	0	120	0

SI. No. 6		Shareholding at the of the year		Cumulative s during t	
MR. VINOD KUMAR	R SACHDEVA, DIRECTOR	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	390	0.01	390	0.01
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):		No Cha	unge.	
3	At the end of the year	390	0.01	390	0.01
SI. No. 7		Shareholding at the year		Cumulative s during t	
MR. VINOD K. NAG	PAL, DIRECTOR	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	436	0.01	436	0.01
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):	15/05/2015 Transfer 250	0.003	686	0.01
		27/11/2015 Transfer -40	-0.001	646	0.01
		4/3/2016 Transfer -50	-0.001	596	0.01
3	At the end of the year	596	0.01	596	0.01
SI. No. 8		Shareholding at the of the year		Cumulative shareholding during the year	
MR. SIDHARTH PRA	ASAD, DIRECTOR	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	0	0	0	0
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):	0	0	0	0
3	At the end of the year	0	0	0	0
SI. No. 9		Shareholding at the of the year		Cumulative s during t	
MR. SUDERSHAN KUMAR KHORANA, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR & COMPANY SECRETARY		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	1920	0.03	1920	0.03
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):	No Change.			
3	At the end of the year	1920	0.03	1920	0.03
				ı	

SI. No. 10		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative s during	shareholding the year
MR. KISHORE CHATNANI, HEAD-CORPORATE ACCOUNTS & TREASURY AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company
1	At the beginning of the year	0	0	0	0
2	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Shareholding during the year specifying the reasons for Increase / Decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus / sweat equity etc.):	0	0	0	0
3	At the end of the year	0	0	0	0

V. INDEBTEDNESS

 $In debtedness\ of\ the\ Company\ including\ interest\ outstanding/\ accrued\ but\ not\ due\ for\ payment$

(₹ in Lacs)

		Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Inde	btedness at the beginning				
of the	e financial year				
i)	Principal Amount	25957.63	1251.82	0.00	27209.45
ii)	Interest due but not paid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
iii)	Interest accrued but not due	304.74	0.00	0.00	304.74
	Total (i+ii+iii)	26262.37	1251.82	0.00	27514.19
	Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
	Addition	16780.20	9511.81	0.00	26292.01
	Reduction	21158.58	1251.82	0.00	22410.40
	Net Change	-4378.38	8259.99	0.00	3881.61
	Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i)	Principal Amount	21799.33	9500.00	0.00	31299.33
ii)	Interest due but not paid				
iii)	Interest accrued but not due	84.66	11.81	0.00	96.47
	Total (i+ii+iii)	21883.99	9511.81	0.00	31395.80

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

(₹ in Lacs)

SI. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/	Name of MD/WTD/Manager		
		Mr. Aditya Puri, Managing Director	Mrs. Nina Puri, Whole Time Director		
1	Gross salary	₹/Lacs	₹/Lacs	₹/Lacs	
(a)	Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	46.8	22.8	69.6	
(b)	Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	1	1.04	2.04	
(c)	Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	0	0	0	
2	Stock Option	0	0	0	
3	Sweat Equity	0	0	0	
4	Commission-as % of profit-others, specify	1430.13	1461.65	2891.78	
5	Others, please specify	0	0	0	
	Contribution to PF, Group Gratuity & Superannuation	11.3	3.74	15.04	
	• Tax free perquisites	0.15	0.15	0.3	
	Total (A)	1489.38	1489.38	2978.76	
	Ceiling as per the Act			2979.27	

B. Remuneration to other Directors:

(₹ in Lacs)

SI. No.	Particulars of Remuneration		Name of	Total Amount			
		Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal, Director	Mr. Tahir Hasan, Director	Mr. Arun Kathpalia, Director	Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva, Director	Mr. Sidharth Prasad, Director	
		₹/Lacs	₹ /Lacs	₹/Lacs	₹/Lacs	₹/Lacs	₹/Lacs
1	Independent Directors						
•	Fee for attending board/committee meetings	1.42	0.97	1.42	0.97	0.57	5.35
•	Commission	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.1	1.25
•	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total (1)	1.71	1.26	1.71	1.26	0.67	6.60
2	Other Non-Executive Directors	Mr. Ranjit Puri, Chairman				•	
•	Fee for attending board / committee meetings	1.08					
•	Commission	0.29					
•	Others, please specify	-	1				
	Total (2)	1.37					1.37
	Total (B)=(1+2)						7.97
	Total Managerial Remuneration						2986.73
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act						3277.20

$C. \qquad \textit{Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/Manager/WTD}$

(₹ in Lacs)

SI. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Ke	ey Managerial Personnel	
		Mr. Sudershan Kumar Khorana, Executive Director & Company Secretary	Mr. Kishore Chatnani, Chief Financial Officer	Total
1	Gross salary	₹/Lacs	₹/Lacs	₹/Lacs
(a)	Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	95.48	55.83	151.31
(b)	Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	0.31	2.02	2.33
(c)	Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of the Incometax Act, 1961	0	0	0
2	Stock Option	0	0	0
3	Sweat Equity	0	0	0
4	Commission-as % of profit-others, specify	0	0	0
5	Others, please specify	0	0	0
•	Contribution to PF/ NPS/Superannuation	4.59	5.53	10.12
•	Tax free perquisites	1	1.26	2.26
	Total (A)	101.38	64.64	166.02

$\label{eq:vii.} VII. \quad \text{PENALTIES/PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:}$

Туре	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of penalty / punishment / compounding fees imposed	Authority [RD / NCLT / COURT]	Appeal made, if any (give details)
A. COMPANY					
Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Compounding	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
B. DIRECTORS					
Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Compounding	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT					
Penalty	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
Punishment	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
Compounding	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

ANNEXURE-2

Particulars of Loans, Guarantees and Investment under Section 186 of Companies Act 2013, as on 31.03.2016

(1) Guarantees to Banks for Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited.

(₹ in lacs)

Standard Chartered Bank	15,456.03
State Bank of Patiala	11,500.00
Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	7,500.00
HDFC Bank Limited	6,000.00
HSBC Bank	2,500.00
Total:	42,956.03

(2) Investment

a) Shares o	Subsidiary Companies :	
'	Shares (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Isgec Covema Limited, at Book value - Wholly owned subsidiary	200.00
	Shares (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Isgec Exports Limited, at Book value - Wholly owned subsidiary	10.00
	, , , ,	
owned s	Shares (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Isgec Engineering & Projects Limited, at Book value - Wholly absidiary	400.00
	Shares (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited, at Book value - Wholly owned	7,009.99
I	ares (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Freelook Software Private Limited, at Book value - Wholly owned	1,306.45
	Shares (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited, at Book value - Joint Venture	5,100.00
10,20,000	Shares (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Limited, at Book value - ture Company	102.00
5,10,000	Shares (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Isgec Titan Fabricators Private Limited, at Book value - Joint Company	51.00
	mpanies:	
·	es (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Reliance Industries Limited, at Book value	3.36
	s (Face value ₹ 10 each) of Reliance Power Limited, at Book value	2.46
1	onvertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 10,00,000 each) of Canara Bank, at Book value	500.00
1	on Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,000 each) of Edelweiss Finance & Investment Limited,	500.00
at Book v		
I	Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,00,000 each) of Edelweiss Finance & Investment Limited,	225.00
	Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,00,000 each) of Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD	500.00
1,000 No	B, at Book value n Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,00,000 each) of Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD g, at Book value	1,000.00
2,000 No	n Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,00,000 each) of Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD 3, at Book value	2,000.00
800 Non	Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,00,000 each) of Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD 8, at Book value	800.00
600 Non	Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,00,000 each) of Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD 2, at Book value	600.00
500 Non	Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,00,000 each) of Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD 5, at Book value	500.00
	Convertible Debentures (Face value ₹ 1,00,000 each) of Edelweiss Finance & Investment Limited ies-L7L501A, at Book value	300.00
e) Fixed De	posits with:	
HDFC Li	mited	500.00
Mahindr	a & Mahindra Financial Services Limited	99.00
Bajaj Fina	nnce Limited	300.00
PNB Hot	sing Finance Limited	500.00
Total:		22,509.26
Grand T	otal:	65,465.29

ANNEXURE-3

ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for Disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transactions under third proviso thereto.

Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at Arm's length basis: Nil

7 7

Details of material contracts or arrangements or transactions at Arm's length basis are as under:

SI.	Name(s) of the related party	Nature of relationship	Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Duration of the contracts/arrangements/transactions	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any:	Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any:	Amount paid as advances, if any:
1	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	Subsidiary Company	Sale of Goods	1 Year	Sale of material of ₹ 7.84 lacs during the year	-	NIL
2	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	Subsidiary Company	Sale of Goods	1 Year	Supply of Sugar Machinery & Equipment of ₹5.03 lacs during the year	1	NIL
8	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	Subsidiary Company	Rendering of services	1 Year	Rendering of Engineering Services of ₹ 0.34 lacs during the year	-	NIL
4	ISGEC Hitachi Zosen Limited	Joint Venture Company with 51% Shareholding	Sub Lease of plant & Machinery, equipments and other movable assets.	10 Years	Sub-leasing of Equipments, Plant & Machinery and other movable assets. Lease rent of ₹ 2,836.35 lacs received during the year.	13/01/2012	NIL
rv	ISGEC Hitachi Zosen Limited	Joint Venture Company with 51% Shareholding	Purchase of Raw Materials/ input as such	1 Year	Purchase of Raw Materials of ₹732.97 lacs during the year	-	NIL
9	ISGEC Hitachi Zosen Limited	Joint Venture Company with 51% Shareholding	Sale of Raw Materials/ inputs	1 Year	Sale of Raw Materials/ input material of ₹ 166.27 lacs during the year	-	NIL
7	ISGEC Hitachi Zosen Limited	Joint Venture Company with 51% Shareholding	Rendering of Services	1 Year	Rendering of services of ₹ 602.65 lacs during the year	-	NIL
∞	ISGEC Hitachi Zosen Limited	Joint Venture Company with 51% Shareholding	Services Received	1 Year	Services received of ₹ 35.89 lacs during the year	-	NIL
6	ISGEC Hitachi Zosen Limited	Joint Venture Company with 51% Shareholding	Sale of Capital Goods	1 Year	Sale of Capital Goods of ₹ 1.27 lacs during the year	-	NIL
10	The Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	Public Company in which Directors and their relatives hold more than 2 % of paid up Share Capital	Purchase of Goods	1 Year	Purchase of electrial goods, Oil & Lubricants of ₹ 155.52 lacs during the year	-	NIL
11	The Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	Public Company in which Directors and their relatives hold more than 2 % of paid up Share Capital	Purchase of Capital Goods	1 Year	Purchase of Capital Goods of \$\fo\$ 3.00 lacs during the year	-	NIL

Sr	Name(s) of the related party	Nature of relationship	Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Duration of the contracts/ arrangements/	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the	Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any:	Amount paid as advances, if any:
12	The Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	Public Company in which Directors and their relatives hold more than 2 % of paid up Share Capital	Rendering of services	1 Year	Rendering of Services of ₹31.49 lacs during the year		NIL
13	The Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	Public Company in which Directors and their relatives hold more than 2 % of paid up Share Capital	Services received	1 Year	Services received of ₹ 0.11 lacs during the year	1	NIL
14	The Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	Public Company in which Directors and their relatives hold more than 2 % of paid up Share Capital	Rent received	1 Year	Rent received ₹ 0.39 lacs during the year on lease of office building.	1	NIL
15	Isgec Engineering & Projects Limited	Subsidiary Company	Rent Paid	1 Year	Rent of ₹ 3.60 lacs paid during the year on lease of Building.	31/10/2015	NIL
16	Bluewater Enterprises	Firm in which Director is Partner	Rent Paid	10 Years	Rent of ₹ 70.05 lacs paid during the year on lease of Office Building	31/01/2009	NIL
17	Mr. Ranjit Puri	Chairman	Chairman	1 Year	Remuneration of ₹ 0.29 lacs and Directors sitting fee of ₹ 1.08 lacs incurred during the year	1	NIL
18	Mr. Aditya Puri	Managing Director	Managing Director	1 Year	Remuneration of ₹ 1,489.38 lacs incurred during the year.	1	NIL
19	Mrs. Nina Puri	Wholetime Director	Wholetime Director	1 Year	Remuneration of ₹ 1,489.38 lacs incurred during the year.	1	NIL
20	Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal	Director	Director	1 Year	Remuneration of ₹ 0.29 lacs and Directors sitting fee of ₹ 1.42 lacs incurred during the year	1	NIL
21	Mr. Tahir Hasan	Director	Director	1 Year	Remuneration of ₹ 0.29 lacs and Directors sitting fee of ₹ 0.97 lacs incurred during the year	1	NIL
22	Mr. Arun Kathpalia	Director	Director	1 Year	Remuneration of ₹ 0.29 lacs and Directors sitting fee of ₹ 1.42 lacs incurred during the year	1	NIL
23	Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva	Director	Director	1 Year	Remuneration of ₹ 0.29 lacs and Directors sitting fee of ₹ 0.97 lacs incurred during the year	1	NIL
24	Mr. Sidharth Prasad	Director	Director	1 Year	Remuneration of $\ \ 0.10$ lacs and Directors sitting fee of $\ \ \ 0.57$ lacs incurred during the year	1	NIL

ANNEXURE-4

PARTICULARS REQUIRED UNDER RULE 8 (3) OF COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014.

A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY:

(a) The steps taken or impact on Conservation of Energy:

Energy Conservation process continued during the year. The steps taken include:-

- Securing uninterrupted supply of electricity through Zero-cut Feeder resulting in low consumption of HSD for DG sets.
- (ii) Replacing the low efficiency motor with a highly efficient motor on 750 Ton Hydraulic Press resulting in saving of 18% power on this Machine.
- (iii) Replacing the old technology burners with high efficiency burners having control panel in the Stress Relieving Furnace resulting in 78% saving in power.
- (iv) Replacing conventional low efficiency welding machines with high efficiency welding machines resulting in substantial saving of power.

(b) Steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

- 1. Replacement of the old roofing sheets in the workshops with polycarbonate transparent sheets to improve natural lighting and avoid the usage of electric lights during day light hours.
- 2. Replacement of conventional lights with LED lights in factories, offices and colony.
- 3. Installation of wind energy operated ventilator fans on the roofs of workshops to improve ventilation, light and natural air cooling of the workspace.
- (c) The Capital Investment on energy conservation equipment: ₹ 12.31 lacs.

B. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION:

(i) the efforts made towards technology absorption:

The Company has the following Technology Agreements:-

- 1. With Amec Foster Wheeler North America Corp:
 - (i) For Circulating Fluidized Bed Combustion (CFBC) Boilers up to 99.9 Mwe;
 - (ii) For Oil & Gas, Shop Assembled Water Tube Packaged Boilers up to 260 Tonnes per hour;
 - (iii) For Pulverized Coal Fired Sub-Critical Boilers and Super-Critical Boilers (60 Mwe to 1000 Mwe);
 - (iv) For Feed Water Heaters and Surface Condensers.
 - (v) For Reheat design for CFBC Boilers up to 100 MW.
- 2. With BOSCH Projects, South Africa, for transfer of technology for manufacture of Chainless Cane Diffusers and other sugar machinery equipment.
- 3. With Envirotherm GmbH, Germany, for manufacture of Electrostatic Precipitators (ESP) up to 1000 Mwe.
- 4. With Hitachi Zosen Corporation, Japan, for critical equipment for Fertilizer and Oil & Gas Sectors with their back-up for engineering and supervision during manufacturing in India.
- 5. With Belleli, Italy, for manufacture of Breech Lock Exchangers.
- With NEM Energy b.v Netherlands for design, fabrication and installation of Drum type Heat Recovery Steam Generators.
- 7. With CB&I Lummus for design and manufacture of Helix Heat Exchangers.

The technology under these Agreements has been absorbed by transfer of designs and through deputing our personnel for training at the shops, offices and installation sites of our collaborators. In case of clarification, the designs are vetted by the collaborators. This process continued during the year.

(ii) the benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:

With technology absorption under the Collaboration Agreements and efforts of our technical people, there has been an improvement in design and controls in cost, enabling the Company to grow, both in terms of turnover, as well as in profit.

(iii) in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year):

In case of imported technology, the Company did not import or buy any technology as such during the previous three financial years. However, it entered into Technical Collaboration Agreements as per required details given below:-

(a)	Details of	Electrostatic	Re-heat design for	Heat Recovery	Nosing Press Plant,
	technology	Precipitator from	CFBC Boilers up to 100	System Generators	Forging Plant, Forging
	imported	Envirotherm	MW from Amec Foster	from NEM	Complex Press and
		Germany	Wheeler, USA.	Netherlands	Straightening Press
					from Neuson Hydrotec
					GmbH, aisbergerstraBe
					52, 4030 Linz, Austria.
(b)	Year of	Year ended 30 th	Year ended 30 th	Period ended 31st	Year ended 31st
	Import	September, 2013.	September, 2013.	March, 2014.	March, 2016.
(c)	Whether	Yes	Yes	Yes	Not yet.
	technology				
	has been				
	fully				
	absorbed				
(d)	If not fully	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	The agreement has been
	absorbed,				entered into recently
	areas where				and technology will be
	absorption				absorbed within the
	has not taken				next few years as and
	place and				when the manufacture
	the reasons				and sale of these
	thereof				products start.

(iv) the expenditure incurred on Research and Development :₹76.05 Lacs

C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

(in terms of actual inflows and actual outflows)

(i) Total Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo (2015-16)

(Amount in ₹/Crores)

- Total Foreign Exchange Earnings

1,253.25

- Total Foreign Exchange Outgo

373.69

ANNEXURE 5

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

 A brief outline of the company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs:

The Board has approved a Policy for CSR expenditure on the following activities:-

- (i) Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation (including contribution to the Swach Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation) and making available safe drinking water.
- (ii) Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects.
- (iii) Promoting gender equality, empowering women, setting up homes and hostels for women and orphans; setting up old age homes, day care centers and such other facilities for senior citizens and measures for reducing inequalities faced by socially and economically backward groups;
- (iv) Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agro forestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water (including contribution to the Clean Ganga Fund set-up by the Central Government for rejuvenation of river Ganga);
- (v) Protection of national heritage, art and culture including restoration of buildings and sites of historical importance and works of art; setting up public libraries; promotion and development of traditional arts and handicrafts;
- (vi) Measures for the benefit of armed forces veterans, war widows and their dependents;
- (vii) Training to promote rural sports, nationally recognized sports, Paralympics sports and Olympic sports;
- (viii) Contribution to the Prime Minister's National Relief Fund or any other fund set up by the Central Government for socio-economic development and relief and welfare of the Schedules Castes, the Scheduled Tribes, other backward classes, minorities and women;
- (ix) Contributions or funds provided to technology incubators located within academic institutions which are approved by the Central Government;
- (x) Rural development projects.
- (xi) Slum area development.
 - Explanation: for the purpose of this item, the term 'slum area' shall mean any area declared as such by the Central Government or any State Government or any other competent authority under any law for the time being in force.
- (xii) The Company will give preference to the local area or areas around which the Company operates for spending the CSR expenditure.

2. The Composition of the CSR Committee:

Sl.No	Name of the Committee Memb	oer	Position
1.	Mr. Ranjit Puri	(DIN: 00052459)	Chairman
2.	Mr. Aditya Puri	(DIN: 00052534)	Member
3.	Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva	(DIN: 00454458)	Member

- 3. Average net profit of the company for last three financial years: ₹ 12,879.77 Lacs
- 4. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two percent of the amount as in item 3 above) : ₹ 257.60 Lacs
- 5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year:
 - (a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year: ₹ 430.36 lacs, including ₹ 172.76 Lacs unspent amount of previous year.
 - (b) Amount unspent, if any: ₹ 110.63 lacs

(c) Manner in which the amounts were spent during the financial year are detailed below:

1)	2)	3)	4)	5)	6)	7)	8)
Sl. No.	CSR Project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Projects or programs (1) Local Area or other (2) Specify the State and district where projects or programs was undertaken	Amount outlay (budget) projects or programs- wise (₹ In Lacs)	Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub -heads (1) Direct Expenditure on projects or programs (2) Over-heads (7 In Lacs)	Cumulative expenditure up to the reporting period	Amount spent Direct or through implement- ting agency
1	Renovation of Girls H.S.School, Jagadhri, Yamunanagar (Haryana)	Promoting Education	District Yamunanagar and Kurukshetra in Haryana.	16.00	15.81	15.81	Direct
2	Provision of: - Laminated Green Boards (1344 Nos.) Durries (1379 Nos.) Water Coolers with Water Purifiers (145 Nos.).	Promoting Education	Districts of Yamunanagar and Kurukshetra in Haryana	87.42	87.42	87.42	Direct
3	Provision of: - Desks for students seating in School (200 Nos.)	Promoting Education	3 DAV schools of District Yamunanagar (Haryana)	5.00	4.17	4.17	Direct
4	Provided van to Educational Society	Promoting Education	New Delhi	3.70	3.70	3.70	Direct
5	Providing LED lighting to Blind relief association	Promoting Education to differently abled and environmental sustainability	New Delhi	3.63	3.63	3.63	Blind Relief Association
6	Providing funds to District Council of Child Welfare	Child Welfare	Yamunanagar	5.00	5.00	5.00	District Council of Child Welfare
7	Contribution to Prime Minister's National Relief Fund	Relief to families of those killed in natural calamities, victims of major accidents, riots and major medical treatment.	New Delhi	200.00	200.00	200.00	Prime Minister's National Relief Fund
	TOTAL		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	320.75	319.73	319.73	

6. In case the company has failed to spend the two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the company shall provide the reasons for not spending the amount in its Board report:

The Company had to spend a sum of ₹ 172.76 Lacs for the financial year 2014-15 and ₹ 257.60 Lacs for the financial year 2015-16 totaling to ₹ 430.36 Lacs. The company has already spent ₹ 319.73 Lacs and the balance amount of ₹ 110.63 Lacs has been provided in the Balance Sheet. The Company is in the process of identifying the areas where this amount can be spent for the beneficial impact.

A responsibility statement of the CSR Committee that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and Policy of the company:

The Company has spent the amount as mentioned above in accordance with the CSR Policy and shall be spending the balance amount of ₹ 110.63 Lacs to achieve the CSR objectives and in compliance of the CSR Policy of the Company during the current year.

Aditya Puri (Managing Director) Ranjit Puri (Chairman –CSR Committee)

ANNEXURE-6

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSIONS AND ANALYSIS

Inspite of adverse economic conditions the world over, there was a growth in revenue as well as profit during the year.

Input prices remained stable during most of the year. These have started to go up during the last few months.

The investment decisions are few and it has affected the capital goods industry adversely. Your company, due to intensive efforts towards value engineering, cost control and increase in productivity, has been able to withstand the competition and secure sufficient orders to keep its shop fully booked.

The outlook for the next year appears to be stable, though we may witness fluctuations in quarter to quarter performance.

The Management continues to look for new technologies and new diversification areas so as to broaden its portfolio of products and also move into higher value adding businesses. Keeping in view the Company is undertaking an exercise on growth strategy - to identify high potential new products, businesses, markets and partners. The Company has engaged a leading consultancy firm to provide consultancy and develop strategies for achieving sustainable growth over the next 5 to 7 years. The work is in progress.

ANNEXURE - 7

Report on Corporate Governance

1. A brief statement on Company's philosophy on code of governance:

The Company's philosophy on Code of Governance is to comply with the requirement of disclosures and also principles of Corporate Governance, as mentioned in Regulation 34 read with Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

The Company also fulfills its obligations of compliance with regard to appointment of Compliance Officer, filling on electronic platform and with Stock Exchange and publishing in newspapers.

2. Board of Directors:

i. Composition and Category of Directors:

As on 31st March, 2016, the Board of Directors comprises of a Non-Executive Chairman, two Executive Directors and five Non-Executive Independent Directors.

- ii. Attendance of each Director at the Board Meetings and at the last Annual General Meeting, and
- iii. Number of other Boards or Board Committees in which he/she is a Member or Chairman:

Name of the Director	Director Identification Number (DIN)	No. of Board Meetings attended	Whether attended the last Annual General Meeting	Directorships and Committee Memberships in other companies as disclosed			
				Public	Private	Committee Membership	Committee Chairmanship
Non-Executive Chairman &	Promoter						
Mr. Ranjit Puri (Husband of Mrs. Nina Puri and Father of Mr. Aditya Puri)	00052459	4	Yes	4	-	2	1
Executive Directors & Pron	Executive Directors & Promoters						
Mr. Aditya Puri, Managing Director (Son of Mrs. Nina Puri and Mr. Ranjit Puri)	00052534	4	Yes	6	2	6	2
Mrs. Nina Puri, Wholetime Director (Wife of Mr. Ranjit Puri and Mother of Mr. Aditya Puri)	01316769	3	No	1	-	-	-
Non-Executive Independer	nt Directors						
Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal	00147777	4	Yes	1	3	-	1
Mr. Tahir Hasan	00074282	4	Yes	4	1	-	3
Mr. Arun Kathpalia	00177320	4	Yes	-	3	-	-
Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva	00454458	3	Yes	1	-	-	-
Mr. Sidharth Prasad*	00074194	2	-	3	9	-	-

^{*} Mr. Sidharth Prasad was appointed on October 31, 2015.

iv. Number of Board Meetings held and dates on which held:

During the year, four Board Meetings were held as under:-

- May 26, 2015
- > August 8, 2015
- > October 31, 2015
- > January 30, 2016

v. Number of shares held by Non-executive independent directors:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Number of Shares held
01.	Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal	596
02.	Mr. Tahir Hasan	1,640
03.	Mr. Arun Kathpalia	120
04.	Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva	390
05.	Mr. Sidharth Prasad	Nil

vi. Familiarisation programme for Independent Directors:

The Company has familiarisation programme for the Independent directors which is disclosed on company's website at web link namely http://www.isgec.com/aboutus-independent-directors.asp?lk=ab15

3. Audit Committee:

i. Brief description of terms of reference:

The Board, as required under Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, has specified the terms of reference for the Audit Committee which *inter-alia* include:-

- (a) the recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the company;
- (b) review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance and effectiveness of audit process;
- (c) examination of the financial statement and the auditors' report thereon;
- (d) approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the company with related parties;
- (e) scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- (f) valuation of undertakings or assets of the company, wherever it is necessary;
- (g) evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- (h) monitoring the end use of funds raised through public offers and related matters.

In addition, the Audit Committee keeps in view its role as provided under Part C of Schedule II of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, including review of financial statements of unlisted subsidiary companies.

ii. Composition, Name of Members and Chairman:

Sl. No.	Name of the Committee Member	Position	No. of Meetings attended
1.	Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal	Chairman	4
2.	Mr. Arun Kathpalia	Member	4
3.	Mr. Aditya Puri	Member	4

Mr. S.K. Khorana, Company Secretary, is the Secretary of the Audit Committee.

iii. Meetings and attendance during the year:

During the year, four meetings of the Audit Committee were held as under:-

- ➤ May 26, 2015
- ➤ August 8, 2015
- > October 31, 2015
- > January 30, 2016

Details of attendance by each Member are given in the above table

4. Nomination and Remuneration Committee:

i. <u>Brief description of Terms of Reference:</u>

As required under section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee:-

- (a) Identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
- (b) Carry out evaluation of every director's performance;
- (c) Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees.

In addition, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee keeps in view its role as provided under Part D of Schedule II of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

ii. Composition, Name of Members and Chairman:

Sl. No.	Name of the Committee Member	Position	No. of Meetings attended
1.	Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal	Chairman	1
2.	Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva	Member	1
3.	Mr. Arun Kathpalia	Member	1

All the members of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are non-executive and Independent Directors. Mr. S. K. Khorana, Company Secretary is the Secretary of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

iii. Meetings and attendance during the year:

During the year, one meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee was held.

iv. Performance Evaluation criteria for independent directors:

The evaluation framework for assessing the performance of the independent Directors comprises of the following key areas:

- (a) Attendance of Board Meetings and Committee meetings by the Independent Directors;
- (b) Quality of contribution and deliberations towards growth of the company, guidance to the management; and
- (c) Commitment to shareholders and other stakeholders interests.

5. Details of remuneration paid to Directors:

Details are given in 'Note no. 28.1 of Notes on Financial Statements'.

Details of Remuneration paid to Non-Executive Directors:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Nature of P	Nature of Payment		
		& Amount (₹)		(₹)	
		Remuneration*	Sitting Fee*		
01.	Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal	28,500	1,42,347	1,70,847	
02.	Mr. Tahir Hasan	28,500	96,861	1,25,361	
03.	Mr. Ranjit Puri	28,500	1,08,261	1,36,761	
04.	Mr. Arun Kathpalia	28,500	1,42,347	1,70,847	
05.	Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva	28,500	97,025	1,25,525	
06.	Mr. Sidharth Prasad	10,451	57,125	67,576	
	Total	1,52,951	6,43,966	7,96,917	

^{*} Remuneration and Sitting Fees are inclusive of service tax.

6. <u>Stakeholders Relationship Committee / Stakeholders Grievances Committee :</u>

i. Composition, Name of Members and Chairman:

Sl. No.	Name of the Committee Member	Position
1.	Mr. Ranjit Puri	Chairman
2.	Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva	Member

ii. Name and designation of Compliance Officer:

Mr. S.K. Khorana, Company Secretary.

iii. Number of Shareholders' complaints received so far:

One complaint was received which was promptly resolved.

iv. Number of complaints not solved to the satisfaction of Shareholders:

Nil.

v. Number of pending complaints:

Nil.

7. **General Body Meetings:**

i. Location and time of last three Annual General Meetings (AGM) held:

Date	Location	Time
February 11, 2014	Office premises of Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited, Radaur	12:00 Noon
August 04, 2014	Road, Yamunanagar-135001, Haryana.	11:00 A.M.
August 08, 2015		11:00 A.M.

ii. Whether any Special Resolution passed in the previous three AGM:

Yes.

- (a). Special Resolution regarding remuneration to Non-executive Directors, was passed in the AGM held on February 11, 2014.
- (b). Special Resolution regarding Increase in borrowing limits under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 was passed in the AGM held on August 04, 2014.
- iii. Whether any Special Resolution passed last year through postal ballot details of voting pattern:

No.

iv. Person who conducted the postal ballot exercise:

Not applicable.

v. Whether any Special Resolution is proposed to be conducted through postal ballot:

No.

vi. Procedure for Postal Ballot:

Not applicable.

8. Means of Communication:

i. Quarterly/Annually Results:

Yes, Published in Newspaper.

- ii. Newspapers wherein results normally published:
 - (a) Business Standard (English) and
 - (b) Vir Arjun (Hindi) or Hari Bhoomi (Hindi).
- iii. Any website, where displayed:
 - (a) On Company's website: www.isgec.com
 - (b) On BSE's website: www.bseindia.com
- iv. Whether it also displays official news releases:

There was no official news release.

v. The presentations made to institutional investors or to the analysts:

No presentation was made to institutional investors or to the analysts.

9. General Shareholder information:

i. Annual General Meeting date, time and venue:

Annual General Meeting will be held on Wednesday, August 10, 2016 at 11:30 a.m. at the office premises of Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited, Radaur Road, Yamunanagar-135001, Haryana.

ii. Financial Year:

1st April, 2015 to 31st March, 2016.

- iii. <u>Dividend Payment Dates:</u>
 - (a) 29th February, 2016 for Interim Dividend.
 - (b) 17th August, 2016 for final Dividend.

iv. <u>Listing on Stock Exchange:</u>

Listed on Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) at Ground Floor, P.J. Tower, Dalal Street, Mumbai-400001.

It is confirmed that Payment of Annual Listing Fee for Financial year 2015-16 has been made by Company to stock exchange.

v. Stock Code:

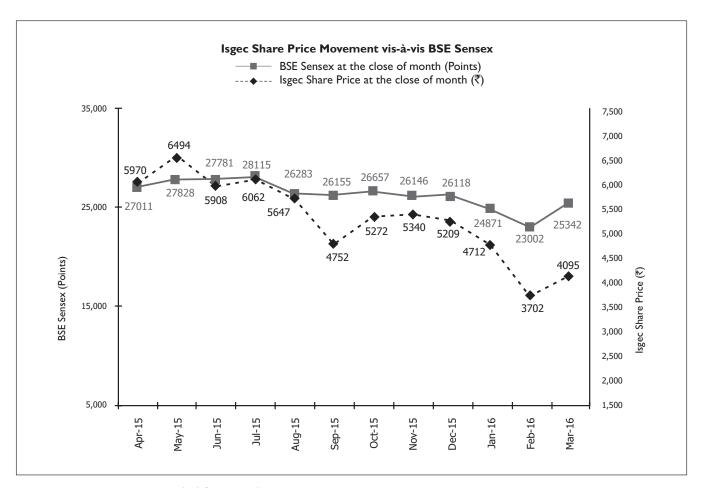
The Stock Code Number is ISIN - INE858B01011.

Bombay Stock Exchange has allotted scrip name as ISGEC and scrip code as 533033.

vi. Stock Market Price Data: High and Low during each month in the year on BSE:

Month	Bombay Stoc	k Exchange
	Highest (₹)	Lowest (₹)
April, 2015	7,499.00	5,607.00
May, 2015	6,666.00	5,520.00
June, 2015	6,580.00	5,517.00
July, 2015	6,440.00	5,751.00
August, 2015	7,099.90	4,876.00
September, 2015	5,640.00	4,611.00
October, 2015	5,420.00	4,675.00
November, 2015	5,569.00	4,925.00
December, 2015	5,500.00	4,800.00
January, 2016	5,300.00	4,200.00
February, 2016	5,050.00	3,550.50
March, 2016	4,345.00	3,665.00

vii. Share Price Performance in comparison to BSE Sensex:



viii. Securities suspended from trading:

Not Applicable

ix. Registrar and Transfer Agents:

M/s. Alankit Assignments Limited, 'Alankit House', 2E/21, Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi - 110055.

Phone: +91-11-42541234, 23541234, Fax: +91-11-41540064,

Email: alankit@alankit.com

x. Share Transfer System:

The share transfers are attended, registered and returned within 30 days from the date of receipt, if the documents are in order in all respects.

xi. <u>Distribution of shareholding:</u>

The Distribution of shareholding as on March 31, 2016:

Shareholding of		Shareholders		Share Amount		
	Nominal Value					
₹	₹		Number	% of Total	(In ₹)	% of Total
Up-to	- 5,00	0	8,799	95.207	40,52,880	5.512
5,001	- 10,0	00	175	1.894	13,16,680	1.791
10,001	- 20,0	00	119	1.288	18,23,980	2.481
20,001	- 30,0	00	44	0.476	11,00,190	1.496
30,001	- 40,0	00	23	0.249	8,13,250	1.106
40,001	- 50,0	00	12	0.13	5,65,350	0.769
50,001	- 1,00	,000	27	0.292	19,97,940	2.717
1,00,001	- and	above	43	0.465	6,18,59,240	84.128
TOTAL			9,242	100.00	7,35,29,510	100.00

Shareholding pattern as on March 31, 2016:

Category	No. of Shareholders	No. of Shares held	Percentage
Promoters	5	45,78,535	62.27
FIs, Banks & Mutual Funds	36	2,59,994	3.53
Others (Public)	9,201	25,14,422	34.20

xii. Dematerialization of shares and liquidity:

95.50% of share capital has been dematerialized as on March 31, 2016.

xiii. <u>Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any Convertible Instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity:</u>

There is no outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any Convertible Instruments and therefore there is no impact on equity

xiv. Foreign exchange risk and hedging activities:

The Board has laid down a Foreign Exchange Risk Management Policy, which is implemented for hedging Forex risk.

xv. Plant locations:

	Plant Location	Item of Manufacture	Address for correspondence
(a)	Isgec, Radaur Road, Yamunanagar	Pressure Vessels & Heat Exchangers, Presses- Mechanical & Hydraulic, Boilers, Container, Castings, Sugar and other Industrial Machinery	Radaur Road, Yamunanagar-135001, Haryana.
(b)	Isgec, Rattangarh, Yamunanagar	Pressure Parts for Boilers	Rattangarh, Yamunanagar-135001, Haryana.
(c)	Isgec, Dahej	Pressure Vessels, Columns, Heat Exchangers	13/B, G.I.D.C. Industrial Estate, Dahej, Taluka- Vagara, Distt. Bharuch - 392130, Gujarat.
(d)	Isgec, Muzaffarnagar	Castings - Steel & Iron	Village Nara, P.O. Mansurpur -251203, District Muzaffarnagar, U.P.
(e)	Isgec, Bawal	Standard Mechanical Presses and other Industrial Machinery	Plot No. 123, Sector-6, HSIIDC, Industrial Growth Centre, Bawal, Distt. Rewari-123501, Haryana.

xvi. Engineering, Procurement and Construction Division:

	Name	Item	Address for correspondence
(a)	Isgec	Boilers	A-5, A-7 and A-8,
			Sector - 63 Noida - 201301, U.P.
(b)	Isgec	Sugar Machinery	A-4, Sector – 24, Noida – 201301, U.P.
(c)	Isgec	EPC Projects	A-4, Sector – 24, Noida – 201301, U.P.

xvii. Address for correspondence:

Corporate Office: A-4, Sector – 24,

Noida - 201 301, U.P.

Tel.: +91-120-408 5001/ 5002 Fax.: +91-120-241 2250

e-mail: skkhorana@isgec.com

Registered Office: Radaur Road,

Yamunanagar-135 001,

Haryana.

Tel: 01732-661061/62 email: roynr@isgec.com

10. <u>Disclosures</u>

i. <u>Disclosures on materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of the company at large:</u>

Nil.

ii. Details of non-compliance by the company, penalties, strictures imposed on the company by Bombay Stock Exchange or SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matter related to capital markets, during the last three years:

None.

iii. Vigil Mechanism/Whistle Blower Policy:

The Company has established the Vigil Mechanism for Directors and Employees to report genuine concerns or grievances. The Audit Committee of the Company oversees the Vigil Mechanism. The Vigil Mechanism has been disclosed on website of the Company. In case complaints relates to the Managing Director and Non-independent Directors and in exceptional or appropriate cases any employee may report his concern to Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal, Chairman of the Audit Committee.

iv. Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements:

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements:

v. <u>Subsidiary Company:</u>

The Company has formulated a policy for determining material subsidiaries which is disclosed on the Company's website at web link namely http://www.isgec.com/aboutus-policy-dms.asp?lk=ab18. There is no material subsidiary of the company.

vi. Related Party Transactions:

The Company has formulated a Policy on materiality of Related Party Transactions and also on dealing with Related Party Transactions which is disclosed on the Company's website at web link namely http://www.isgec.com/aboutus-policy-related-parted.asp?lk=ab16

vii. Disclosure of commodity price risks and commodity hedging activities:

The Company is exposed to commodity risks for certain commodities such as steel for fabricated items and structures and construction materials such as cement, Tor steel and Structural Steel for civil work.

The Company manages the commodity risks by a number of methods including Rate Contracts with suppliers, back to back offers from suppliers prior to booking customers' orders, bulk purchases and using global sourcing options.

11. Non-compliance of any requirement of corporate governance report of sub-paras (2) to (10) of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:

Not Applicable.

12. <u>Discretionary requirement complied with as specified in Part E of Schedule II of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:</u>

Company appointed separate person to the post of chairperson and managing director as follows:-

(a). Mr. Ranjit Puri: Chairman

(b). Mr. Aditya Puri : Managing Director

13. <u>Disclosures of the compliance with corporate governance requirement specified in regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015</u>

All disclosures which are applicable are complied with by the Company.

As required under para D of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, I declare that all the members of board of directors and senior management personnel have affirmed compliance with the code of conduct of board of directors and senior management during the year ended March 31, 2016.

Aditya Puri

Managing Director

Dated: 26th May, 2016 (DIN: 00052534)

Auditors' Certificate on Compliance of Corporate Governance Under Corporate Governance Clause of the Listing Agreement

To,

The Members of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by **Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited** ('the Company') for the year ended on March 31, 2016, as stipulated in clause 49 of the Listing Agreement ('Listing Agreement') of the Company with the Stock Exchange for the period 1st April, 2015 to 30th November, 2015 and as per the relevant provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations') as referred to in Regulation 15(2) of the Listing Regulations for the period 1st December, 2015 to 31st March, 2016.

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to a review of procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us and the representations made by the directors and the management of the Company we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above mentioned Listing Agreement/Listing Regulations, as applicable.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For S S Kothari Mehta & Co.

Chartered Accountants Firm's Registration No. 000756N

K K Tulshan

Partner

Membership No. 085033

Place: Noida

Date: 26th May, 2016

ANNEXURE 8

(₹ in lacs)

ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

orm AOC-1

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ associate companies/ joint ventures

The disclosure under first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014

Part "A": Subsidiaries

Year Ended 31st Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited March, 2015 (512.85) 321.93 1,451.29 51% Indian 29,592.30 33,346.02 1,129.37 10,000.00 Year Ended 31st I 2.18 622.61 (0:30) 620.21 (0.30)Software Indian 0.23 100% Private Limited March, Year Ended 31st March, 2015 Engineering & Projects 360.00 362.52 (0.03) 100% Limited Indian 0.36 (0.03)Sugar Mills Limited Year Ended 31st March, 2015 Indian Rupees 960.35 Saraswati 709.99 13,898.92 46,848.40 39,151.02 (1,408.79)(3,111.45)(4,520.24)Isgec Year Year Ended 31st Ended 31st 92.39 102.67 5.40 4.76 1.49 Exports 0.29 3.27 March, 10.00 2015 Indian Limited Covema 71.03 March, 2015 Indian 278.20 7.17 6.02 (10.48)(3.24)(7.24) Rupees 200.00 Limited 31st March, | I 2016 Metal 100.00 (1.80)98.77 (0.81)(1.80) Fabricators Indian Rupees (2.61)51% Private Period Ended Period Ended Isgec Titan Limited* Boilers Private 31st March, 2016 Indian Rupees 209.98 200.00 13.87 6.82 3.22 Isgec Foster Limited* 4.71 4.71 (1.11)Year Ended F 31st March, 2016 Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited Indian 637.53 1,633.55 15.80 1,150.38 10,000.00 27,146.84 28,028.23 Year Ended 31st March, 2016 Free Look Software Private Limited 778.10 Indian 774.86 0.78 2.08 1.80 0.56 1.24 100% 2015-16 Year Ended Y 31st March, 3 Isgec Engineering & Projects Indian 400.00 (3.52) 399.70 1.07 (66.0) (3.88) (3.80)Sugar | | Mills | Limited | Year Ended Year Ended 31st March, 31st March, 2016 2016 305.35 Indian 709.99 (1,061.43)57,642.74 44,095.24 40,746.71 (1,536.74)12,837.51 Isgec Exports Limited Indian 10.00 96.27 106.55 100% 90.9 5.62 1.74 3.88 Year Ended Y 31st March, 3 2016 Isgec Covema Limited 250.38 (5.78) Indian Rupees 65.25 304.74 39.49 (8.37) (2.59)200.00 Name of the Subsidiary Faxes for earlier year Provision for Taxation Profit/(Loss) before Reporting Currency Proposed Dividend Reserves & surplus % of shareholding Profit/(Loss) after Reporting Period Fotal Liabilities Current Tax Description Total Assets Investments Furnover * * Companies 12 14 10 13 11

Totol

Part " B" : Associates and Joint Ventures- Isgec Hitachi Zosen Ltd., Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Limited and Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Private Limited are also Joint Venture Company.

This is the first balance sheet of the company where figures reported are from the date of incorporation to 31st March 2016. Hence, no comparative figures are given

Includes Other Income

^{1.} Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: Nil

^{2.} Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: Nil

ANNEXURE 9

STATEMENT OF INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 197 (12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND RULE 5 (1) OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL RULES, 2014)

	·				
(i)	the ratio of the remuneration of each director to	I) Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman)		0.24	
	the median remuneration of the employees of	2) Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)		292	
	the company for the financial year;	3) Mrs. Nina Puri (Whole Time Director)		292	
		4) Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal (Independent Director)		0.29	
		5) Mr. Tahir Hasan (Independent Director)		0.22	
		6) Mr. Arun Kathpalia (Independent Director)		0.29	
		7) Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva (Independent Director)		0.22	
		8) Mr. Sidharth Prasad (Independent Director)		0.12	
(ii)	the percentage increase in remuneration of each	I) Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman)		60%	
	director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive	2) Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)		21.9%	
	Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any,	B) Mrs. Nina Puri (Whole Time Director)		21.9%	
	in the financial year;	4) Mr. Vinod K. Nagpal (Independent Director)		30%	
		5) Mr. Tahir Hasan (Independent Director)		47%	
		6) Mr. Arun Kathpalia (Independent Director)		43%	
		7) Mr. Vinod Kumar Sachdeva (Independent Director)		47%	
		B) Mr. S. K. Khorana (Company Secretary)		9.7%	
		9) Mr. Kishore Chatnani (Chief Financial Officer)		20%	
(iii)	the percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year;	5.8%			
(iv)	the number of permanent employees on the rolls of company;	3,061 as on 31st March 2016 (3,066 as on 31st March 2015)			
(v)	the explanation on the relationship between average increase in remuneration and company performance;	Average increase in remuneration of Employees is 7.98%. The company has increased by 21%	he profit	t before tax of	
(vi)	comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company;	The Remuneration of Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director) and Mrs. Nina Puri (Whole Time Director) during the year was ₹ 1,489 Lacs each against the Net Profit before tax of the company of ₹ 26,512 Lacs.			
(vii)	variations in the market capitalisation of the	31.03	3.2016	31.03.2015	
	company, price earnings ratio as at the closing date of the current financial year and previous	Market Capitalisation (₹ Lakhs) as on 3,0	01,140	4,13,603	
	financial year and percentage increase over decrease in the market quotations of the shares	8 (87	17.31	28.88	
	of the company in comparison to the rate at which the company came out with the last public offer in case of listed companies, and in case of unlisted companies, the variations in the net worth of the company as at the close of the current financial year and previous financial year;	Networth (₹ Lakhs) - Standalone 9	92,605	76,976	

(viii)	average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration;	The average increase in 2015-16 was 7.98% year is 21.9%.	in salaries of e . Percentage inc	mployees other crease in Manage	than manger erial Remune	ial personnel ration for the
(ix)	comparison of remuneration of each of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company;	Particulars	Managing Director	Whole Time Director	Chief Financial officer	Company Secretary
		Remuneration (₹ in lacs)	1,489.38	1,489.38	64.64	101.38
		Revenue (₹ in lacs)	3,92,752	3,92,752	3,92,752	3,92,752
		Remuneration (as % of revenue)	0.38%	0.38%	0.02%	0.03%
		Profits before tax (PBT) (₹ in lacs)	26,512.44	26,512.44	26,512.44	26,512.44
		Remuneration (as % of PBT)	5.62%	5.62%	0.24%	0.38%
(x)	the key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by the directors;	The Managing Director and the Whole Time Director are paid remuneration by way of monthly salary and commission, which is a percentage of the profit. The total remuneration of the Managing Director is 5% of the profit of the company. The total remuneration of the whole time director is also 5% of the profit of the company. The profit for this purpose is determined as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013.				
(xi)	the ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid director to that of the employees who are not directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director during the year;	There is no employed director.	e who received l	nigher remunera	tion than the	highest paid
(xii)	affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company.	Remuneration is paid	as per the remu	uneration policy	of the compa	ny .

Particulars of Employees under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 5(2) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rule, 2014 as on 31st March 2016

ANNEXURE 10

⁽A) Employed throughout the year and were in receipt of Remuneration aggregating not less than ₹ 60,00,000/- per year.

SI.	Name of Employee	Age	Qualification	Experience	Date of	Designation	Remuneration	Last Employment	yment	Nos. of	% of Share
So.				in years	Commencement of Employment		(Amount in ₹)			Shares held in the	held to total Share
								Name of Employer	Post Held	*. Co.	Capital of Co.
1	Awasthi, Sanjay	47	B.Sc., ANSI Master	28	19.04.2008	Business Head-Sugar Machinery Division	64,12,681	Bajaj Hindustan Ltd	Vice President	20	0.0007%
7	Chatnani, Kishore	49	B.E, MBA	26	01.04.2007	Chief Financial Officer	64,64,450	Saraswati Sugar Mills Ltd.	Vice President	20	0.0007%
e	Gupta, Mahesh	53	BE (Mech.), M. Tech.	59	27.07.1991	Chief Operating Officer- Steel Casting Division	69,86,225	M/s. Bhartiya Caccia Lanza Fire System Ltd.	Works Manager	200	0.0027%
4	Jaidka, Ravi	69	B.E. (Mech.) Hons.	47	04.07.1968	Executive Director	94,52,648			200	0.0027%
rv	Jain, Suman Kumar	20	B.E. (Mech.)	29	29.02.1988	Group Head - Utility Boilers, Product Packages & New Technology Development	69,41,812 SIMCO, Bharatpr	SIMCO, Bharatpur	Engineer	187	0.0025%
9	Khorana, S.K.	69	B.Com. (Hons.), M.Com., F.C.A., F.C.S.	45	01.02.1975	Executive Director & Company Secretary	1,01,38,054	1,01,38,054 Jay Engineering Works Ltd.	Officer on Special duty	1,920	0.0261%
^	Luthra, V.K.	55	Post Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	34	16.01.1985	Business Head- Industrial & Green Energy Boiler Division	77,71,865 Bandekar Engineers	Bandekar Engineers	Sales Engineer	1	
œ	Marwaha, Yogesh	51	BE, PEDIM	28	23.10.2000	Head- Export Marketing	65,02,272	65,02,272 Cimmco, Delhi	Sr. Manager	1	1
6	Pilli, Lazar	54	B.E., MBA	32	21.03.2008	Head- Corporate H R	63,68,393 Marg Infras Ltd.	Marg Infrastructure Ltd.	Vice President -HR	1	1
10	Puri, Aditya	48	B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (CANTAB) ECON from Cambridge University (U.K.)	24	01.10.1991	Managing Director	14,89,38,209	1	1	4,56,808	6.2126%
11	Puri, Nina	72	B.A. (Hons.), M.A., Ph. D.	46	16.02.2007	Whole-time Director	14,89,38,209	1	1	6,75,154	9.1821%
12	Sanjay, P.V. Narasimha	20	BE (Mech.)	30	28.01.2010	Business Head - EPC Power Plant Division	76,84,220 NELCO	NELCO	Business Head	1	1
13	Soneja, Praveen	57	B.E., MBA	35	13.06.2011	Head- Corporate Planning	68,72,565	68,72,565 Deeya Energy	Director	1	1

SI.	Name of Employee	Age	Qualification	Experience	Date of	Designation	Remuneration	Last Employment	loyment	Nos. of	% of Share
No.				in years	Commencement		(Amount in ₹)			Shares	held to
					of Employment					held in the	total Share
										Co.*	Capital of Co.
14	Verma, V.D.	74	74 B.A., LLB	55	01.01.2015	Head - Corporate Legal	75,44,247	75,44,247 Saraswati	Head -	4,722	0.0642%
								Sugar Mills	Corporate		
								Limited	Legal		
15	Vishwanathan, K.	28	M.E. (Mech.), PGDM	36	01.12.2010	Head - Engineering,	74,52,925	74,52,925 Alstom India	Head of	,	ı
						Utility Boilers			Engineering		

Employed for part of the year and were in receipt of Remuneration aggregating not less than Rs.5,00,000 per month (B)

SI. No.	Name of Employee Age	Age	Qualification	Experience in years	xperience Date of in years Commencement of Employment	Designation	Remuneration (Amount in ₹)	Last Employment	oyment	Nos. of Shares held in the Co.*	% of Share held to total Share Capital of Co.
н	Dutta, P.K.	64	64 M.E.	38	01.10.1981	Associate Vise President	12,42,249	12,42,249 Garden Reach Shipbuilders & Engineers Ltd.	Asst. Engineer	1	
71	Talwar, L.M.	69	B.Sc. Engg. Elect., A.S.T.A.	47	01.08.1968	Executive Director	51,67,564	1	1	1	

NOTES: 1. Nature of Employment: All appointments are/were contractual and terminatable by notice on either side.

Other Terms and conditions: As per Company rules.

7

- . All the employees have adequate experience to discharge the responsibilities assigned to them.
- None of the employees mentioned above is the relative of any director of the company, excepting Shri Aditya Puri, Managing director and Smt. Nina Puri, Whole-time Director who are related to each other and to Shri Ranjit Puri, Chairman. 4
- Remuneration includes, salary, company's contribution to provident fund, leave travel concession/allowance, leave encashment, house rent allowance/assistance, medical expenses reimbursement/allowance but excluding gratuity paid or provided and provision for pension. Where it is not possible to ascertain the actual expenditure incurred by the company in providing perquisites the monetary value of such perquisites has been calculated in accordance with the Income Tax Act,1961 and the Rules made thereunder. ъ.
- Numbers and percentage of the shares held in the Company by the employee along with his spouse and children as per Rule 5(3)(viii) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

ANNEXURE-11

FORM NO. MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT (FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2016)

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable Statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited**. (Hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the Corporate conducts/ Statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the **Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited** (name of the Company's) books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2016 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance- mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by **Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited** ("the Company") for the financial year ended on March 31, 2016 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made there under.
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulations) Act, 1956 (SCRA) and the rules made there under;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations and bye-laws framed there under;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of foreign Direct investment, overseas Direct investment and external commercial borrowing;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;

- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999;
- (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and Dealing with client;
- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998;
- (vi) following are some other laws specifically applicable to the company:-
 - (a) Factories Act, 1948
 - (b) Payment of Wages Act, 1936, and rules made there under,
 - (c) The Minimum Wages Act, 1948, and rules made there under,
 - (d) Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, and rules made there under,
 - (e) The Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, and rules made there under,
 - (f) The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965, and rules made there under,
 - (g) Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, and rules made there under,
 - (h) The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970
 - (i) The Industrial Employment (Standing Order), 1946
 - (j) The Workmen Compensation Act, 1923
 - (k) The Apprentice Act, 1961
 - (l) Industrial Dispute Act, 1947
 - (m) Environment Protection Act, 1986;
 - (n) The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act 1974 read with Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Rules 1975
 - (o) Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 read with Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Rules, 1982
 - (p) Disposal of Hazardous Waste Rules.

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with BSE Ltd.;

During the period under review, the company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, standards etc. mentioned above.

I further report that The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act. Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

I further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines. Further, I report that there were no instances of:

- I. Public/Right/Preferential issue of shares/debentures/sweat equity etc.
- II. Redemption/buy back of securities.
- III. Major decisions taken by the members in pursuance to section 180 of the Companies Act, 2013.

For Ranjeet Verma & Associates Company Secretaries Sd/-(CS Ranjeet Kumar Verma) Proprietor, C.P. No. 7463

Place: Delhi Dated: 26th May, 2016

54

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To

THE MEMBERS OF ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

Report on the Standalone Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of **Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016, the Statement of Profit and Loss, the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2016, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
- 2. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
 - We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
 - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
 - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
 - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
 - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements Refer Note 21 to the financial statements;
 - The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts;
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For S S Kothari Mehta & Co.

Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No. 000756N

K K Tulshan

Partner

Membership No. 085033

Place: Noida

Date: 26th May, 2016

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report to the members of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited dated 26th May, 2016

Report on the matters specified in paragraph 3 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of section 143(11) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") as referred to in paragraph 1 of 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section

- The Company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets;
 - (b) The Company has physically verified these fixed assets as per its program of physical verification that covers every item of fixed assets over a period of three years except for certain building and vehicles situated in Pakistan (carrying value of ₹1). No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification;
 - (c) The title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company, as verified from the photocopies of original title deeds. The original title deeds are pledged with banks as security against term loans.
- (ii) The physical verification of inventory has been conducted at reasonable intervals by the management. No material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification;
- (iii) The Company has not given any loan, secured or unsecured to Companies, firms, or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, clauses (iii)(a), (iii)(b) and (iii)(c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company;
- (iv) The Company has not granted any loan to Directors in terms of Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act). Further, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Act in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and security made;
- (v) As per information and explanation provided to us, the Company has not accepted any public deposits during the year. Further, we have not come across any such deposit(s) nor the management has reported any such deposit(s), therefore the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the rules framed there under are not applicable;
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the books and records required to be maintained as specified by the Central Government under sub-section (I) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 and we are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records are being maintained;

- (vii) (a) The Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and any other statutory dues to the appropriate authorities. There are no arrears of outstanding statutory dues as at the last day of the financial year concerned for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
 - (b) The particulars of dues of income tax or sales tax or service tax or duty of customs or duty of excise or value added tax have not been deposited on account of any dispute are as under:

Name of Statute	Duty/Tax	Year	Forum where dispute is pending	Amount (₹ in lacs) As at 31st March, 16	Amount (₹ in lacs) As at 31st March, 15
Central Excise Act	Excise Duty	1994-95	Hon'ble High Court, Allahabad	5.00	5.00
Excise Act		1994-96	Tribunal New Delhi	8.00	8.00
		2002-10	CESTAT, New Delhi	8.58	53.25
		2009-13	Joint Commissioner Central Excise, Muzaffarnagar	14.92	14.98
		2013-14	Joint Commissioner Central Excise, Muzaffarnagar	2.90	3.00
Service Tax	Service Tax	2004-06	CESTAT, New Delhi	6.00	6.00
		2005-07	CESTAT, New Delhi	22.31	22.31
		2008-09	CESTAT, New Delhi	8.36	8.36
		2009-12	Commissioner Central Excise (Panchkula)	63.56	63.56
		2011-12	Commissioner Central Excise (Panchkula)	61.28	61.28
	200	2008-09	Commissioner, Central Excise (Vadodara)	60.31	60.31
		2008-13	Commissioner Central Excise (Panchkula)	36.97	36.97
		2011-12	Commissioner Central Excise (Panchkula)	25.56	25.56
		2007-10	Commissioner Central Excise (Panchkula)	9.22	9.22
		2008-09	Commissioner Central Excise (Panchkula)	9.69	9.69
		2014-15	Commissioner Central Excise (Panchkula)	45.14	-
		2011-12	Commissioner(Appeals) Delhi	0.17	-

Name of Statute	Duty/Tax	Year	Forum where dispute is pending	Amount (₹ in lacs) As at 31st March, 16	Amount (₹ in lacs) As at 31st March, 15
Sales Tax Act	Sales Tax	1993-94	Sales Tax Tribunal, Orissa	9.02	9.02
		1995-96	Sales Tax Tribunal, Orissa	17.00	17.00
		1996-97	Sales Tax Tribunal, Orissa	5.00	5.00
		1992-93	Appellant Tribunal - West Bengal	90.00	90.00
		1993-94	Appellant Tribunal - West Bengal	155.00	155.00
		1971-73	Commissioner Sales Tax, Lucknow	6.00	6.00
		1987-88	Dy Comm. of Commercial Taxes, Kolkata	4.00	4.00
		1995-96	Dy Comm. of Commercial Taxes, Kolkata	34.00	34.00
		1994-95	Commercial Tax Officer, Kolkata	61.00	61.00
		2006-07	Dy Comm. Of Commercial Tax, Tamilnadu	0.82	0.82
		2007-08	Dy Comm. Of Commercial Tax, Tamilnadu	-	2.41
		2008-09	Dy Comm. Of Commercial Tax, Tamilnadu	-	0.58
		2009-10	Joint Comm. of Commercial Taxes, Kolkata	4.72	4.72
		2009-10	Joint Comm. of Commercial Taxes, Kolkata	9.51	9.51
		2009-12	Additional commissioner of Central Excise-UP	76.05	-
		2008-09	Additional commissioner of Central Excise-UP	-	320.42
		2008-09	Additional commissioner of Central Excise-UP	6.62	6.62
		2015-16	Excise & Tax Officer, Punjab	7.44	-
Local Area development Tax Act, 2002	Local area tax	2006-07	Hon'ble High Court of Punjab & Haryana	14.00	14.00
Haryana State Pollution Control Law	Water Cess	1992-93	Hon'ble Supreme Court of India	15.28	13.20
			Total	903.43	1140.79

- (viii) The Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowing to a financial institution, bank or government. The Company has not issued any debentures;
- (ix) The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year. Term loans were applied for the purposes for which those are raised;
- (x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year;
- (xi) According to the information and explanation given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid or provided for the managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;

- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company, hence clause (xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company;
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards;
- (xiv) The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under audit.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the company, the company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, clause (xv) of paragraph 3 of the Order is not applicable;
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934;

For S S Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm's Registration No. 000756N

K K Tulshan

Partner

Membership No. 085033

Place: Noida

lace. Noiua

Date: 26th May, 2016

Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report to the members of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited dated 26th May, 2016

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") as referred to in paragraph 2(f) of 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited ("the Company") as of 31st March, 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on "the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India". These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness.

Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

61

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit

opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial

reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions

and dispositions of the assets of the company;

provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial

statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the

company; and

provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or

disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility

of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become

inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may

deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as

at 31st March, 2016, based on "the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial

Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India".

For S S Kothari Mehta & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No. 000756N

K K Tulshan

Partner

Membership No. 085033

Place: Noida

Date: 26th May, 2016

BALANCE SHEET as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

Partic	culars	Note No.	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
I. E	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
(1	1) Shareholders' Funds			
	(a) Share Capital	1	735.29	735.29
	(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	91,870.13	76,240.77
			92,605.42	76,976.06
(2	2) Non-current Liabilities			
	(a) Long-term Borrowings	3	-	1,648.33
	(b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	4	625.93	1,156.12
	(c) Other Long-term Liabilities	5	15,537.83	14,025.69
	(d) Long-term Provisions	6	12,103.96	13,965.90
			28,267.72	30,796.04
(3	3) Current Liabilities			
	(a) Short-term Borrowings	7	29,651.00	22,192.96
	(b) Trade Payables	8	1,33,820.39	1,03,076.09
	(c) Other Current Liabilities	9	41,925.06	43,971.03
	(d) Short-term Provisions	10	11,874.18	7,835.17
			2,17,270.63	1,77,075.25
	Total		3,38,143.77	2,84,847.35
	ASSETS			
(1	1) Non-current Assets			
	(a) Fixed Assets	11		
	(i) Tangible Assets		41,326.53	35,012.93
	(ii) Intangible Assets		4,686.17	4,931.04
	(iii) Capital Work-in-progress		1,034.76	1,034.83
			47,047.46	40,978.80
	(b) Non-current Investments	12	14,185.26	13,838.56
	(c) Deferred Tax Assets (Net)		-	-
	(d) Long-term Loans and Advances	13	1,649.94	1,039.27
	(e) Other Non-current Assets	14	99.00	<u>-</u>
			62,981.66	55,856.63
(2	2) Current Assets			
	(a) Current Investments	15	52,922.29	33,876.14
	(b) Inventories	16	30,319.06	40,427.04
	(c) Trade Receivables	17	1,39,768.00	92,656.77
	(d) Cash and Bank Balances	18	28,964.01	37,134.82
	(e) Short-term Loans and Advances	19	22,465.53	23,812.90
	(f) Other Current Assets	20	723.22	1,083.05
	m . 1		2,75,162.11	2,28,990.72
NT . :	Total	4.44	3,38,143.77	2,84,847.35
Notes to	to the Financial Statements	1 to 44		

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date.

for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N Sanjay Kumar Deputy General Manager(Accounts) **J.K. Chowdhery** Senior Vice President Internal Audit **Kishore Chatnani** Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S.K. Khorana

Executive Director & Company Secretary M.No.1872

Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Place : Noida Dated : 26th May, 2016

CA.K.K. Tulshan

Partner M.No.085033

> Vinod Kumar Sachdeva Director DIN: 00454458

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs

Partio	culars		Note No.	Year ended	Year ended
				31.03.2016	31.03.2015
I.	Rev	enue from Operations	22	3,96,088.72	3,33,225.03
	Less	: Excise Duty		8,209.90	5,482.93
				3,87,878.82	3,27,742.10
II.	Oth	er Income	23	4,873.18	4,231.41
III.	Tota	l Revenue		3,92,752.00	3,31,973.51
IV.	Expe	enses:			
	(a)	Cost of Material Consumed	24	43,868.16	49,031.06
	(b)	Purchase of goods for resale		1,92,351.82	1,50,924.63
	(c)	Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work - in - Progress and Stock - in - trade	25	7,556.93	(2,662.12)
	(d)	Employee Benefits Expense	26	25,315.54	22,352.55
	(e)	Finance Costs	27	1,967.74	1,770.82
	(f)	Depreciation	11	6,430.08	7,184.30
	(g)	Erection & Civil Cost		28,950.94	23,493.89
	(h)	Other Expenses	28	59,798.35	58,046.40
	Tota	l Expenses (IV)		3,66,239.56	3,10,141.53
V.	Prof	it before Tax (III-IV)		26,512.44	21,831.98
VI.	Tax	Expense:			
	(a)	Current Tax	29	9,643.31	8,122.90
	(b)	Deferred Tax	4	(530.19)	(610.29)
				9,113.12	7,512.61
VII.	Prof	it after Tax for the year (V-VI)		17,399.32	14,319.37
VIII.	Basi	c/Diluted earning per share of ₹ 10 Each (₹)	30	236.63	194.74
Notes	s to th	e financial statements	1 to 44		

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date.

for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N Sanjay Kumar Deputy General Manager(Accounts) J.K. Chowdhery Senior Vice President Internal Audit Kishore Chatnani Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S.K. Khorana Executive Director & Company Secretary M.No.1872 Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Vinod Kumar Sachdeva Director DIN: 00454458

CA.K.K. Tulshan Partner M.No.085033

M.No.085033 Place : Noida

Dated: 26th May, 2016

CASH FLOW STATEMENT for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

Particu	ılars	Year ended	Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
A. Cas	sh flow from Operating activities:		
	t (loss)/profit before tax but after exceptional ktraordinary items	26,512.44	21,831.98
Ad	justments for:		
Dej	preciation	6,430.13	7,184.37
Inte	erest Expense	1,967.74	1,770.82
Inte	erest Income	(3,106.02)	(2,895.47)
Inc	ome from Investment - Dividends	(0.15)	(0.07)
Pro	ovision for devaluation of store/investment	22.76	-
(Pr	ofit)/Loss on Fixed Assets sold (Net)	13.18	(13.57)
(Pr	ofit)/Loss on Sale of Investment	(1,544.71)	(963.64)
Del	bts / Advances Written off	340.83	13.09
Lia	bility no longer required written back	(412.58)	(540.74)
Op	erating profit before working capital changes	30,223.62	26,386.77
Ad	justments for changes in working capital :		
- (I	Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables	(47,452.06)	(13,827.82)
- (I	Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables	653.93	(1,458.09)
- (I	Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	10,085.22	1,422.08
- In	ncrease/(Decrease) in Trade, Other Payables and Provisions	34,829.36	29,620.82
Cas	sh generated from operations	28,340.07	42,143.76
- T	Taxes (Paid) / Received (Net of TDS)	(9,746.33)	(7,674.45)
Ne	t cash from operating activities	18,593.74	34,469.31
B. Cas	sh flow from Investing Activities		
Pui	rchase of Fixed Assets	(12,573.52)	(4,705.09)
Pro	oceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets	61.55	98.37
Sale	e/(Purchase) of Investments	(17,848.14)	(20,062.58)
Div	ridend Received	0.15	0.07
Inte	erest Received (Revenue)	3,449.62	3,930.89
Ne	t cash used in investing activities	(26,910.34)	(20,738.34)

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
C Cash flow from Financing activities:		
Proceeds/(Repayment) from Secured loans	(4,158.30)	(4,634.52)
Proceeds/(Repayment) of Unsecured loans	8,243.70	(7,585.52)
Interest and other Borrowing cost Paid	(2,176.01)	(1,955.97)
Dividend Paid	(1,464.24)	(1,247.00)
Dividend Tax paid	(299.37)	(234.49)
Net cash used in financing activities	145.78	(15,657.49)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(8,170.82)	(1,926.52)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	37,134.82	39,061.34
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	28,964.01	37,134.82
Cash and cash equivalents comprise		
Cash, Cheques & Drafts (in hand) and Remittances in transit	31.41	38.99
Current Account (Dividend Account)	114.45	108.09
Balance with Scheduled Banks	1,292.10	2,227.71
Term Deposit & Margin Money with Banks (against Bank Guarantees & Letters of Credit issued by Banks)	27,526.05	34,760.03
	28,964.01	37,134.82

Notes:

- 1 The above Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method setout in Accounting Standard 3.
- 2 Figures in brackets indicate cash outgo.
- 3 Previous year figures have been regrouped and recast wherever necessary to conform to the current year classification.

As per our report of even date. for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants

Sanjay Kumar Deputy General Manager(Accounts) J.K. Chowdhery Senior Vice President Internal Audit **Kishore Chatnani** Chief Financial Officer

Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N

> For and on behalf of the Board of Directors S.K. Khorana Executive Director & Company Secretary M.No.1872

Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Place : Noida Dated : 26th May, 2016

CA.K.K. Tulshan

M.No.085033

Partner

Vinod Kumar Sachdeva Director DIN: 00454458

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Note 1: SHARE CAPITAL

Particulars	As a 31.03.2			s at 3.2015
	Number of shares	(₹ in lacs)	Number of shares	(₹ in lacs)
Authorised				
Equity shares of ₹ 10/-each with voting rights	85,00,000	850.00	85,00,000	850.00
Issued				
Equity shares of ₹ 10/-each with voting rights	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29
Subscribed and Fully Paid-up				
Equity shares of ₹ 10/-each with voting rights	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29
	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29

Notes:

(a) The rights, preferences and restrictions attached to each class of shares including restrictions on the distribution of dividends and the repayment of capital are as under:

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each share holder is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the board of directors is subject to the approval of the share holders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of the equity shares will be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all the preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by each of the equity share holders.

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(b) Reconciliation of the number of shares and amount outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year:

Particulars	As at 31.03.2016			s at 3.2015
	Number of	Number of (₹ in lacs)		(₹in lacs)
	shares		shares	
Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning of	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29
the year				
Add: Issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Less: Shares bought back	-	-	-	-
Equity Shares outstanding at the close of the year	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29

(c) Detail of Shares held by each Shareholder holding more than 5% Shares:

Class of Shares / Name of the shareholders:		As at 31.03.2016		As at 31.03.2015	
		Number of	% Holding	Number of	% Holding
		shares held	in that class	shares held	in that class
			of shares		of shares
Equity shares with voting rights					
(i)	The Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	32,96,526	44.83%	32,96,526	44.83%
(ii)	Mr. Ranjit Puri (individually and/or jointly with others)	6,59,201	8.97%	6,59,201	8.97%
(iii)	Mr. Aditya Puri (individually and/or jointly with others)	4,56,808	6.21%	4,56,808	6.21%
(iv)	Mr. Ranjan Tandon (individually and/or jointly with others)	4,38,900	5.97%	4,38,900	5.97%

(d) Aggregate number and class of shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date:

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Fully paid Equity Shares	-	-	16,589	-	-

(e) 40 Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each are yet to be allotted by way of Bonus Shares on receipt of fractional certificates, value of which has been shown under capital reserve.

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Note 2: RESERVES AND SURPLUS

(₹ in lacs)

Dant	iculars	As at	(₹ in lacs
Part	iculars	31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
(a)	Capital Reserve	31.03.2010	31.03.2013
(4)	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	0.01	0.01
	Add: Additions during the year	0.01	0.01
	Less: Utilised during the year	_	_
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	0.01	0.01
(b)	Capital Redemption Reserve	0.01	0.01
(~)	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	3.24	3.24
	Add: Additions during the year	-	-
	Less: Utilised during the year	-	_
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	3.24	3.24
(c)	Securities Premium Account	7,22	
(-)	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	450.22	450.22
	Add: Additions during the year	-	_
	Less: Utilised during the year	_	-
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	450.22	450.22
(d)	General Reserve		
` '	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	17,439.54	16,007.60
	Add: Additions during the year	-	1,431.94
	Less: Utilised during the year	_	· -
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	17,439.54	17,439.54
(e)	Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss		
	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	58,347.76	47,613.80
	Add: Additions during the year	17,399.32	14,319.37
	Less: Appropriations		
	- Proposed Dividend - @ ₹ 10 / - per share	735.30	735.30
	(Previous year @ ₹ 10/- per share)		
	- Interim Dividend @ ₹ 10/- per share	735.30	735.30
	(Previous year @ ₹ 10/- per share)		
	- Dividend Tax	299.36	296.70
	- Adjustment for Depreciation	_	386.17
	- Transfer to General Reserve	-	1,431.94
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	73,977.12	58,347.76
Tota	1	91,870.13	76,240.77

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Note 3: LONG-TERM BORROWINGS

(₹ in lacs)

Part	ticulars		As at		As at		
			31.03.2016	6 31.03.2015			
		Secured	Unsecured	Total	Secured	Unsecured	Total
	Term loan	Securca	Oliseculeu	1000	Secured	Olisecureu	1000
(a)	From Banks						
	External Commercial Borrowings	_	-	-	1,648.33	-	1,648.33
	refer note-3.1 below						
	TOTAL	_	-	-	1,648.33	-	1,648.33

Note 3.1: Details of Term Loans from Banks

(₹ in lacs)

Initial	Loan	Current	Long term	Rate of	Term of repayment	Security
Loan	outstanding	maturity	Long term	Interest	Term of repayment	Security
Amount	as at 31.03.16	maturity		(p.a.)		
111104111	45 47 52105125			(1)	Repayable in quarterly installments.	Exclusive charge on specific
	-	-	-		First installment of ₹ 176.81 lacs	movable and immovable
					was due and paid on 24.10.2011	fixed assets at Yamunanagar,
5658.00				8.23%	and balance repayable in equal	Muzaffarnagar and Dahej units
					quarterly installments of ₹ 365.41	of the company.
	(730.83)	(730.83)	-		lacs. Last installment was paid on	
					22.07.2015	
					Repayable in quarterly installments.	Exclusive charge on specific
	1,648.33	1,648.33			First installment of ₹ 329.67 lacs was	movable and immovable
	1,040.33	1,040.33	_		due and paid on 05.01.2013. The	fixed assets at Yamunanagar,
9890.00				7.10%	balance is payable in 14 quarterly	Muzaffarnagar and Dahej units
					installments of ₹ 659.33 lacs and last	of the company.
	(4,285.66) (2,637.	(2,637.33)	(2,637.33) (1,648.33)		installment of ₹ 329.67 lacs, which is	
					due on 05.10.2016	
Total	1,648.33	1,648.33	-			
	(5,016.49)	(3,368.16)	(1,648.33)			

Note 3.2: Figures in parenthesis pertain to previous year.

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Note 4: DEFERRED TAX

The Company estimates the Deferred tax (charge)/ credit for the year using the applicable tax rate based on the impact of timing differences between items in the financial statements and the estimated taxable income for the current year. The movement in provision for Deferred tax is given below:-

(₹ in lacs)

Element of Deferred Tax	As at 01.04.2014	Credit / (Charge) during the year	As at 01.04.2015	Credit/ (Charge)	As at 31.03.2016
				during the	
				year	
Depreciation	(2,717.25)	610.29	(2,106.96)	362.44	(1,744.52)
Depreciation charged to Retained	-	198.84	198.84	-	198.84
Earning					
Other Timing Differences	752.00	-	752.00	167.75	919.75
Net Deferred Tax	(1,965.25)	809.13	(1,156.12)	530.19	(625.93)

Note 5: OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES

(₹ in lacs)

Part	ticulars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Trade Payables		
	(i) To Micro & Small Enterprises	-	-
	(ii) To Other than Micro & Small Enterprises	6.25	6.25
(b)	Others:		
	(i) Advance from Customers	15,317.44	13,810.95
	(ii) Security and Other Deposits	214.14	208.49
Tot	tal	15,537.83	14,025.69
I			

Note 6: LONG-TERM PROVISIONS

(₹ in lacs)

Part	iculars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Provision for Employee Benefits:		
	(i) Provision for Leave Encashment (unfunded) (Refer Note 26.1)	1,786.23	1,305.32
	(ii) Provision for Pension (Unfunded)	1,114.72	1,047.20
(b)	Provision Others		
	(i) Provision for Performance Warranties/ After Sales Service	9,203.01	11,613.38
	(refer note 6.1)		
Tot	al	12,103.96	13,965.90

Note 6.1: Movement of provision for Liabilities

Disclosure in terms of Accounting Standard AS - 29 on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:-

(₹ in lacs)

Part	ticulars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Movement of provision for Performance Warranties/		
	After Sales Services		
	(i) Opening Balance	17,028.43	14,869.46
	(ii) Provided for during the Year	5,094.02	5,422.53
	(iii) Used during the Year	(2,610.96)	(2,951.12)
	(iv) Reversed during the Year	(673.22)	(312.44)
	(v) Closing Balance	18,838.27	17,028.43
	Break up of Closing Balance		
	Long term provisions	9,203.01	11,613.38
	Short term provisions (refer note 10)	9,635.26	5,415.05
(b)	Timing of outflow/uncertainties	Outflows will ha	ppen as and when
		claims are made l	by Customers.

Note 7: SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

(₹ in lacs)

Part	iculars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Secured		
	(i) Cash Credit (refer note 7.1 and 7.2)	3,829.35	3,455.46
	(ii) Packing Credit Loan from Banks (refer note 7.1 & 7.3)		
	-In Indian rupees	14,000.00	-
	-In Foreign currency (US Dollars)	2,321.65	17,485.68
		20,151.00	20,941.14
(b)	Unsecured		
	(i) Packing Credit Loan from Banks (refer note 7.3)		
	-In Indian rupees	9,500.00	-
	-In Foreign currency (US Dollars)	-	1,251.82
		9,500.00	1,251.82
Tota	al .	29,651.00	22,192.96

Note 7.1: Secured by hypothecation of inventories and by a charge on book debts and other assets of the Company, in favour of working capital consortium bankers on pari passu basis.

Note 7.2: Repayable on demand. Rates of interest vary from 10.60% to 12.90% p.a.

72 ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Note 7.3: Average rate of interest on Packing Credit Loans from Banks is 0.97 % p.a in Foreign Currency (all loans are in USD) (previous year 1.13 % p.a) and 9.08 % p.a. in Indian Rupees (previous year not applicable)

Note 8: TRADE PAYABLES

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a) To Micro & Small Enterprises (refer note 8.1)	17.51	57.44
(b) To Other than Micro & Small Enterprises	1,33,299.61	1,02,998.14
(c) To Related Parties	503.27	20.51
Total	1,33,820.39	1,03,076.09

Note 8.1: Trade Payables to Micro and Small Enterprises

Part	ticulars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Amount remaining unpaid to any supplier		
	Principal Amount	17.51	57.44
	Interest due thereon	-	-
(b)	Interest paid under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Development) Act, 2006	0.09	0.03
(c)	Interest due (other than (b) above)	-	-
(d)	Interest accrued and unpaid	_	-
(e)	Interest due and payable till actual payment	-	-

Note 9: OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Part	iculars	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
(a)	Current maturities of long-term debt		
	(i) External Commercial Borrowing (refer note 3.1)	1,648.33	3,368.16
(b)	Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	96.47	304.74
(c)	Advance from customers	32,500.73	32,789.84
(d)	Unpaid dividends	114.45	108.09
(e)	Creditors for Capital expenditure	241.69	179.10
(f)	Other creditors	826.42	1,101.87
(g)	Other creditors related parties	0.75	2.86
(h)	Statutory remittances		
	(i) Taxes Payable	756.76	551.03
	(ii) Employees' related Statutory Remittances	288.61	255.30
(i)	Security and Other Deposits	102.60	89.04
(j)	Director's Current Account	2.76	1.73
(k)	Book Overdraft	2.63	7.11
(1)	Director's Remuneration	2,893.13	2,362.36
(m)	Payables to Employees	718.66	1,386.12
(n)	Other Liabilities	1,731.07	1,463.68
Tota	1	41,925.06	43,971.03

Note 10: SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS

Part	iculars	As 31.03	at .2016		s at 3.2015
(a)	Provision for Employee Benefits:				
	(i) Provision for Leave Encashment (Unfunded) (refer note 26.1)		175.24		150.32
	(ii) Provision for Pension (Unfunded)		102.71		143.67
(b)	Provision Others				
	(i) Provision for Performance, Warranties/After Sales Services (refer note 6.1)		9,635.26		5,415.05
	(ii) Provision for Income Tax				
	Provision for Income Tax	10,218.32		8,625.75	
	Less: Prepaid Taxes	9,252.96	965.36	7,557.37	1,068.38
	(iii) Provision for Proposed Equity Dividend		735.30		735.30
	(iv) Provision for Tax on Proposed Dividend		149.68		149.69
	(v) Provision for CSR Expenditure		110.63		172.76
Tota	al		11,874.18		7,835.17

Note 11: FIXED ASSETS

Note 11.1: Fixed Assets - Owned

(₹ in lacs)

			Gross Block					D	Depreciation			Net Block	lock
	Balance as at 01.04.2015	Additions	Deductions/ Adjustments	Deduction of Assets Leased to IHZL	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 01.04.2015	Transfer to Retained Earnings	For the year	Deduction on disposal of assets	Deduction on assets Leased to IHZL	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 31.03.2015
Tangible Assets		-											
Free Hold Land	2,982.09	6,633.78	•	•	9,615.87	<u>'</u>	1	•	•	1	,	9,615.87	2,982.09
Lease Hold Land	2,653.20	•	•	•	2,653.20	558.57	1	71.64	•	1	630.21	2,022.99	2,094.63
Building	13,132.66	1,776.12	15.32	•	14,893.46	4,490.88	1	801.82	3.81	•	5,288.89	9,604.57	8,641.78
Plant and Equipment	31,551.85	2,555.51	227.68	1	33,879.68	18,476.26	•	2,808.54	208.00	ı	21,076.80	12,802.88	13,075.59
Furniture & Fixture	1,109.73	197.82	14.12	•	1,293.43	774.65	1	107.90	13.53	1	869.02	424.41	335.08
Office Equipments	3,293.10	521.68	150.71	•	3,664.07	2,690.61	•	398.78	145.40	•	2,943.99	720.08	602.49
Vehicle	1,406.67	179.17	164.85	•	1,420.99	881.34	•	200.18	128.72	•	952.80	468.19	525.33
Total	56,129.30	11,864.08	572.68	-	67,420.70	27,872.31	•	4,388.86	499.46	1	31,761.71	35,658.99	28,256.99
Previous Year - Tangible Assets	50,821.34	5,890.47	529.30	53.21	56,129.30	23,018.32	375.32	4,952.22	444.50	29.05	27,872.31	28,256.99	27,803.02
Intangible Assets													
Software (acquired)	1,973.77	709.51	1	1	2,683.28	1,074.65	ı	305.92	1	1	1,380.57	1,302.71	899.12
Technical Know How (acquired)	6,582.77	1	1	1	6,582.77	2,552.78	1	646.53	1	1	3,199.31	3,383.46	4,029.99
Total	8,556.54	709.51			9,266.05	3,627.43		952.45		,	4,579.88	4,686.17	4,929.11
Previous Year - Intangible Assets	8,156.81	502.39	102.66	1	8,556.54	2,832.02	1	898.07	102.66	ı	3,627.43	4,929.11	5,324.79
Grand Total	64,685.84	12,573.59	572.68	•	76,686.75	31,499.74	•	5,341.31	499.46	•	36,341.59	40,345.16	33,186.10
Previous Year	58,978.15	6,392.86	631.96	53.21	64,685.84	25,850.34	375.32	5,850.29	547.16	29.05	31,499.74	33,186.10	33,127.81

Notes:

- Cost of software includes Purchase Price, Duties & Taxes (Other than recoverable from taxing authorities).
- Useful Life of additions under Software is 5 years and for Technical Know How is 10 years.
- IHZL stands for Isgec Hitachi Zosen Ltd.

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Note 11.2: Fixed Assets - Owned and Leased out to Isgec Hitachi Zosen Ltd.

		Gros	Gross Block				Der	Depreciation			Net Block	llock
	Balance as at 01.04.2015	Additions	Deductions/ Adjustments	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 01.04.2015	Addition of Transfer in	Transfer to Retained Earnings	For the year	Deduction on disposal of assets	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 31.03.2015
Tangible Assets												
Free Hold Land	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1
Lease Hold Land	132.65	1	ı	132.65	11.11	1	ı	1.33	1	12.44	120.21	121.54
Building	6,149.31	1	ı	6,149.31	3,006.73	ı	ı	267.77	1	3,274.50	2,874.81	3,142.58
Plant and Equipment	7,372.58	1	ı	7,372.58	3,932.69	ı	ı	801.95	1	4,734.64	2,637.94	3,439.89
Furniture & Fixture	158.25	1	0.64	157.61	122.41	1	ı	11.61	0.39	133.63	23.98	35.84
Office Equipments	114.52	1	1	114.52	100.48	ı	1	3.83	1	104.31	10.21	14.04
Vehicle	17.75	1	11.90	5.85	15.70	ı	ı	0.40	10.64	5.46	0.39	2.05
TOTAL	13,945.06	•	12.54	13,932.52	7,189.12	1	1	1,086.89	11.03	8,264.98	5,667.54	6,755.94
Previous Year - Tangible Assets	13,891.85	53.21	1	13,945.06	5,618.55	29.02	209.69	1,331.83	i	7,189.12	6,755.94	8,273.30
Intangible Assets												
Software (acquired)	13.38	1	1	13.38	11.45	1	ı	1.93	1	13.38	1	1.93
Technical Know How (acquired)	'	•	1	1	1	•	•	1	1	'	1	,
TOTAL	13.38	-	•	13.38	11.45	-	•	1.93	•	13.38	-	1.93
Previous Year - Intangible Assets	13.38	1	-	13.38	9.20	•	'	2.25	1	11.45	1.93	4.18
GRAND TOTAL	13,958.44	1	12.54	13,945.90	7,200.57	1	1	1,088.82	11.03	8,278.36	5,667.54	6,757.87
Previous Year	13,905.23	53.21	,	13,958.44	5,627.75	29.05	209.69	1,334.08		7,200.57	6,757.87	8,277.48

Note 12: NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS - AT COST

Particulars		Face Value		s at 3.2016		s at 3.2015
		(₹)	No. of Shares/ Units	Value (₹ in lacs)	No. of Shares/ Units	Value (₹ in lacs)
Investments (at cost)					
Investment in	Equity Instruments					
a) Subsidiary	Companies fully paid up (Unquoted) - Trade					
Isgec Cove	ema Limited *	10	20,00,000	200.00	20,00,000	200.00
Isgec Expo	rts Limited *	10	1,00,000	10.00	1,00,000	10.00
Isgec Engi	neering & Projects Limited *	10	40,00,000	400.00	36,00,000	360.00
Freelook S	oftware Private Limited *	10	24,650	1,306.45	21,750	1,152.75
b) Subsidiary	Companies fully paid up (Unquoted) - Non Trade					
Saraswati S	Sugar Mills Limited *	10	70,99,900	7,009.99	70,99,900	7,009.99
				8,926.44		8,732.74
c) Joint Ventu	ıres fully paid up (Unquoted) - Trade					
Isgec Hitac	chi Zosen Limited	10	51,00,000	5,100.00	51,00,000	5,100.00
Isgec Foste	er Wheeler Boilers Private Limited	10	10,20,000	102.00	_	-
Isgec Titan	Metal Fabricators Private Limited	10	5,10,000	51.00	_	-
				5,253.00		5,100.00
d) Other Com	npanies (Quoted) - Non Trade:					
Reliance Ir	ndustries Ltd.	10	704	3.36	704	3.36
Reliance Po	ower Ltd	10	872	2.46	872	2.46
				5.82		5.82
Total				14,185.26		13,838.56
Aggregate	Value of Investments :			l .		
Unquoted				14,179.44		13,832.74
Quoted				5.82		5.82
Market Va	lue of quoted Investments			7.79		6.30
* Includes	Equity shares held by Nominees		N	o of Shares	N	lo of Shares
Saraswati S	Sugar Mills Limited			600		600
Isgec Expo	rts Limited			9		9
Isgec Engi	neering & Projects Limited			6		6
Isgec Hitac	chi Zosen Limited			3		3
Isgec Cove	ema Limited			100		100
Freelook S	oftware Private Limited			400		400

Note 13: LONG-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars		As at 31.03.2016			As at 31.03.2015	
	Secured, considered good	Unsecured, considered good	Total	Secured, considered good	Unsecured, considered good	Total
(a) Capital Advance	-	572.72	572.72	-	83.72	83.72
(b) Security Deposits						
- to Others	-	651.45	651.45	-	615.61	615.61
- to Related Parties	-	10.11	10.11	-	10.11	10.11
(c) Loans and Advances to employees	242.26	160.29	402.55	227.44	101.92	329.36
(d) Advance to suppliers	-	-	-	-	0.47	0.47
(e) Prepaid Expenses	-	13.11	13.11	-	-	-
Total	242.26	1,407.68	1,649.94	227.44	811.83	1,039.27

Note 14: OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
(a) Long-term Trade Receivables		
(i) Secured, considered good	-	-
(ii) Unsecured, considered good	-	-
(b) Others (Refer note 18.1 (a) (iii))	99.00	-
Total	99.00	-

Note 15: CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Particulars	Face Value	As at 31.03.201	.6	As at 31.03.20	
	(₹)	No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)	No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)
Investments (at lower of cost and quoted/ fair value) - Non Trade			, ,		, ,
Investments in Debentures					
-Quoted					
Canara Bank	10,00,000	50	500.00	50	500.00
ECL Finance Limited	1,000	50,000	500.00	50,000	500.00
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-548	1,00,000	500	500.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-559	1,00,000	1,000	1,000.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-563	1,00,000	2,000	2,000.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-568	1,00,000	800	800.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-572	1,00,000	600	600.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-575	1,00,000	500	500.00	-	-
Edelweiss Finance & Investment Limited NCD Series-L7L501A	1,00,000	300	300.00	-	-
			6,700.00		1,000.00

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	As at 31.03.201	16	As at 31.03.20	
		No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)	No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)
-Unquoted					
Reliance Capital Limited-Debenture series B/257	1,00,000	-	-	195	195.00
Edelweiss Finance & Investment Limited-Market linked debentures	1,00,000	225	225.00	225	225.00
			225.00		420.00
Investment in Mutual Funds (Unquoted)					
Axis Short Term Fund-Direct Plan-Growth	10	82,05,391.459	1,300.00	-	-
Birla Sun Life Cash Plus - Regular - Growth	100	1,86,663.388	448.06	-	-
Birla Sun Life Savings Fund-Growth-Direct Plan	100	5,26,471.514	1,500.00	-	-
DSP Blackrock Liquidity Fund -Direct - Growth	1,000	-	-	26,014.292	500.00
DSP Blackrock FMP - Series 152-12.5M-Dir - Growth	10	-	-	50,00,000.000	500.00
DSP Blackrock Liquidity Fund -Institutional Plan - Growth	1,000	-	-	42,575.501	800.00
DSP Blackrock Ultra Short Term Fund-Direct Plan-Growth	10	52,93,515.528	573.92	-	-
DWS Short Maturity Fund - Regular Plan - Annual Bonus	10	-	-	41,82,952.688	601.25
DWS Treasury Fund - Investment - Regular Plan - Bonus	10	-	-	7,38,222.041	-
HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund- Direct Growth Option	10	87,76,220.264	1,000.00	45,39,470.698	500.00
HDFC Liquid Fund- Direct Plan-Growth Option	10	-	-	25,88,355.359	700.00
HSBC Cash Fund-Growth Direct Plan	1,000	-	-	36,310.958	500.00
ICICI Prudential Money Market Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	100	-	-	3,43,047.446	652.02
ICICI Prudential Income - Direct Plan - Growth	10	11,27,466.898	500.00	11,27,466.898	500.00
ICICI Prudential Interval Fund III Quarterly Interval - Direct Plan - Growth	10	-	-	33,67,661.000	500.00
ICICI Prudential Interval Fund II Quarterly Interval Plan A- Direct Plan - Growth	10	-	-	43,42,086.981	500.00
ICICI Prudential Flexible Income-Direct Plan - Growth	100	7,65,081.380	2,000.00	7,65,081.380	2,000.00
ICICI Prudential Corporate Bond Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	10	23,24,521.846	500.00	23,24,521.846	500.00
ICICI Prudential Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth	100	8,91,708.027	2,000.00	-	-
ICICI Prudential FMP Series 78-95 Days Plan K Direct Plan	10	1,50,00,000.000	1,500.00	-	-
IDFC Corporate Bond Fund Direct Plan-Growth	10	20,00,000.000	200.00	-	-
JP Morgan India Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	10	-	-	6,01,818.696	100.00
JPMorgan India Government Securities Fund - Direct Plan	10	51,25,217.81	600.00	51,25,217.814	600.00
JPMorgan India Treasury Fund - Direct Plan-Growth Option	10	-	-	43,42,327.379	800.00
Kotak Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	10	66,30,066.944	1,545.65	24,60,481.568	545.65
Reliance Liquid Fund-Treasury Plan-Growth Plan-Growth	1,000	-	-	31,191.695	1,000.00
Reliance Liquid Fund-Treasury Plan-Direct Growth Plan - Growth Option	1,000	-	-	64,590.476	2,200.58
Reliance Short Term Fund - Direct Growth Plan Growth Option	10	57,75,749.727	1,500.00	57,75,749.727	1,500.00
Reliance Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Growth Plan	10	52,48,591.191	1,000.00	52,48,591.191	1,000.00
Reliance Regular Savings Fund-Debt Plan-Direct Growth Plan-Growth Option	10	10,50,574.664	200.00	10,50,574.664	200.00
Reliance Liquid Fund-Cash Plan-Direct Growth Plan	1,000	-	-	67,206.490	1,500.00
Reliance Quarterly Interval Fund-Series II-Direct Growth Plan-Growth Option	10	97,57,573.096	2,000.00	26,42,370.947	500.00
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund - XXVII - Series 15 - Growth Plan	10	50,00,000.000	500.00	50,00,000.000	500.00
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund - XXVIII - Series 2 - Direct Plan Growth Plan	10	50,00,000.000	500.00	50,00,000.000	500.00
Reliance Money Manager Fund-Direct Growth Plan-Growth Option	1,000	9,802.787	203.08	-	-
Reliance Medium Term Fund-Direct Growth Plan-Growth Option	10	1,52,36,532.980	4,723.00	-	-
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund-XXX-Series-9-Direct Growth Plan	10	1,00,00,000.000	1,000.00	-	_

Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund-XXX-Series -17-Direct Growth Plan Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund-XXX-Series -10-Direct Growth Plan 10 50,00, SBI Magnum Income Fund- Regular Plan - Growth 10 72,85, SBI Debt Fund Series A 14 - 380 days -Regular - Growth 10 60,00, SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 60,00, SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 60,00, SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 60,00, SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 10,000 SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth 10 10,000 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth 10 10,000 SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth 10 10,000 SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 10,000 SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 1,000 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 10 28,58, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth 1000 82,	of Units 0,000.000 0,000.000 5,529.585 - 0,000.000 - 5,883.533 - 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600 3,229.767	Value (₹ in lacs) 500.00 500.00 2,256.64 600.00 4,000.00 500.00 100.00 2,000.00 1,000.00 200.00 1,000.00 500.00 500.00 500.00 500.00	No. of Units 72,85,529.585 50,00,000.000 60,00,000.000 35,401.413 97,173.741 1,61,889.579 27,76,142.938 - 31,42,914.613	Value (₹ in lacs) 2,256.64 500.00 600.00 1,500.00 5,000.00 500.00 - 500.00
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund-XXX-Series-10-Direct Growth Plan 50,00, SBI Magnum Income Fund- Regular Plan - Growth 10 72,85, SBI Debt Fund Series A 14 - 380 days -Regular - Growth 10 60,00, SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 60,00, SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 60,00, SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 10,000 SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth 10 10,000 SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 10,000 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth 10 10,000 SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth 10 10,000 SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 10,000 SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,222 SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 10,000 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,000 Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan-Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,422 UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	0,000.000 5,529.585 - 0,000.000 - 5,883.533 - 0,000.000 5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	500.00 2,256.64 - 600.00 - 4,000.00 - 100.00 500.00 1,000.00 2,000.00 - 1,000.00 500.00 500.00	50,00,000.000 60,00,000.000 35,401.413 97,173.741 1,61,889.579 - - - - - 27,76,142.938	500.00 600.00 600.00 1,500.00 5,000.00 - - - - - 500.00
SBI Magnum Income Fund- Regular Plan - Growth SBI Debt Fund Series A 14 - 380 days -Regular - Growth 10 SBI Debt Fund Series A 16 - 366 days -Regular - Growth 10 SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 100 SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth 100 SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth 100 SBI Dual Advantage Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 SBI Dual Advantage Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 10 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth 10 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth 10 SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan-Direct 10 Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 10 28,58, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	5,529.585 -0,000.000 -5,883.533 -0,000.000 5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 -5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	2,256.64 - 600.00 - 4,000.00 - 100.00 500.00 1,000.00 2,000.00 - 1,000.00 500.00 500.00 500.00	50,00,000.000 60,00,000.000 35,401.413 97,173.741 1,61,889.579 - - - - - 27,76,142.938	500.00 600.00 600.00 1,500.00 5,000.00 - - - - - 500.00
SBI Debt Fund Series A 14 - 380 days -Regular - Growth SBI Debt Fund Series A 16 - 366 days -Regular - Growth 10 60,00, SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 1,000 SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 SBI Days The Start - Growth 10 10,00, SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Regular Savings Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 1,000 SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 1,000,00, SBI Days The Start	0,000.000 5,883.533 0,000.000 5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 -5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	- 600.00 - 4,000.00 - 100.00 500.00 100.00 2,000.00 500.00 1,000.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	50,00,000.000 60,00,000.000 35,401.413 97,173.741 1,61,889.579 - - - - - 27,76,142.938	500.00 600.00 600.00 1,500.00 5,000.00 - - - - - 500.00
SBI Debt Fund Series A 16 - 366 days -Regular - Growth SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 1,000 SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 1,000 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth 10 21,85, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 Cappend Towers Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 Cappend Towers Advantage Fund-Series Averagular-Growth 10 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series Averagular-Growth 10 Cappend Towers Averagular-Gro	5,883.533 -0,000.000 5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 -5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	4,000.00 - 100.00 500.00 100.00 2,000.00 500.00 - 1,000.00 500.00 500.00	60,00,000.000 35,401.413 97,173.741 1,61,889.579 - - - - - 27,76,142.938	600.00 600.00 1,500.00 5,000.00 - - - - - 500.00
SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 2,45, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund - Regular Plan - Growth 1,000 SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth 10 21,85, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 10,000, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan-Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 10 82,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 10 82,76, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	5,883.533 -0,000.000 5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 -5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	4,000.00 - 100.00 500.00 100.00 2,000.00 500.00 - 1,000.00 500.00 500.00	35,401.413 97,173.741 1,61,889.579 - - - - - 27,76,142.938	600.00 1,500.00 5,000.00 - - - - - 500.00
SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund - Regular Plan - Growth SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth 10 21,85, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 1,00,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series NV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Adva	0,000.000 5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	100.00 500.00 100.00 2,000.00 500.00 1,000.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	97,173.741 1,61,889.579 - - - - - - 27,76,142.938	1,500.00 5,000.00 - - - - - - 500.00
SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund - Regular Plan - Growth SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth 10 21,85, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 1,000 SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan- Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	0,000.000 5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	100.00 500.00 100.00 2,000.00 500.00 1,000.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	1,61,889.579 27,76,142.938	5,000.00 - - - - - - 500.00
SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth 10 21,85, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 1,000 19, SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan- Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	500.00 100.00 2,000.00 500.00 1,000.00 200.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	- - - - - 27,76,142.938	- - - - - 500.00
SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth 10 10,00, SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 1,000 19, SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan- Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 10 32,58, WHI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1000 82, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth 1000 82, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	5,830.572 0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	500.00 100.00 2,000.00 500.00 1,000.00 200.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	-	-
SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 81,22, SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 10 1,000 19, SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 5BI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan- Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 1,000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	0,000.000 2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613	100.00 2,000.00 500.00 1,000.00 200.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	-	-
SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 1,000 19, SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 1,000,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan-Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 10 28,58, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	2,463.884 9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	2,000.00 500.00 1,000.00 200.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	-	-
SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth 1,000 19, SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth 10 1,000,00, SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth 10 20,00, Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan-Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	9,607.842 0,000.000 0,000.000 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	500.00 1,000.00 200.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	-	-
SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan- Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	0,000.000 0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	1,000.00 200.00 - 1,000.00 500.00	-	-
SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan- Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	0,000.000 - 5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	200.00 - 1,000.00 500.00 500.00	-	-
SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan- Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth 1,000 65, UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 21,42, UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	1,000.00 500.00 500.00	-	-
Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan- Direct Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	5,863.994 2,914.613 8,972.600	500.00 500.00	-	-
Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth 10 31,42, UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	2,914.613 8,972.600	500.00 500.00	31,42,914.613	500.00
UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	8,972.600	500.00	31,42,914.613	500.00
UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth 10 28,58, UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	8,972.600		-	
UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth 1,000 53, Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth 1000 82, HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund				-
Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 10 1,27,36, Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund		1,300.00	_	_
HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35 Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	2,858.545	1,500.00	_	_
Alternate Investment Funds (Unquoted) ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	6,642.000	1,273.66	_	_
ASK Real Estate AIF Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund	,	43,624.01		31,156.14
Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund			_	
Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme Ambit Alpha Fund		90.00		_
Ambit Alpha Fund		487.04		-
Ambit Alpha Fund		200.00		-
India Whizdom Fund-AIF		200.00		-
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		20.00		_
		997.04	-	_
Deposits (Unquoted)			-	
HDFC Limited		500.00		800.00
Mahindra & Mahindra Financial Services Ltd.		99.00		_
Bajaj Finance Limited		300.00		_
PNB Housing Finance Ltd		500.00		500.00
	}	1,399.00		1,300.00
	-	52,945.05		33,876.14
Less: Provision for diminution in value of investments	}	22.76		-
Total		52,922.29		33,876.14
Aggregate Value of Investments :				
Unquoted		46,245.05		32,876.14
Quoted		6,722.76		1,000.00
Market value of quoted investments		6,802.00		995.90

Note 16: INVENTORIES

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Raw Materials (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	8,231.73	11,307.51
Raw Material in Transit (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	457.39	139.32
Stores and Spares Parts (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	1,951.68	2,009.41
Stores in transit (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	3.23	7.78
Goods for Resale in Transit (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	1,593.36	1,326.85
Work-in-Progress :		
a) Engineering Goods (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	15,223.11	23,775.88
b) Ingots and Steel Castings (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	2,052.61	1,670.45
c) Erection (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	781.53	167.85
Finished Stock:		
i) Ingots and Steel Castings (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	_	-
ii) Trading Goods	_	-
Loose Tools (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	20.70	18.41
Farm Stock & Standing Crops (at estimated		
market value and at estimated cost respectively)	3.72	3.58
Total	30,319.06	40,427.04

Note 17: TRADE RECEIVABLES

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from		
the date they were due for payment		
Secured, considered good	-	-
Unsecured, considered good	10,948.14	20,920.14
Unsecured, considered doubtful	9.47	9.47
	10,957.61	20,929.61
Less: Provision For Doubtful Debts	9.47	9.47
	10,948.14	20,920.14
Other Trade Receivables		
Secured, considered good	-	-
Unsecured, considered good	1,28,578.28	71,659.11
Unsecured, considered good-related parties	241.58	77.52
Unsecured, considered doubtful	-	-
	1,28,819.86	71,736.63
Less: Provision For Doubtful Debts	-	-
	1,28,819.86	71,736.63
Total	1,39,768.00	92,656.77

Note 18: CASH AND BANK BALANCES

(₹ in lacs)

Par	ticular	S	As at	As at
			31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Cash	and Cash equivalents		
	i)	Cash in hand	24.44	28.49
	ii)	Cheques, Drafts in hand	6.97	10.50
	iii)	Balance with Banks:		
		In Current and Cash Credit Accounts	1,292.10	2,227.71
		In Fixed Deposits Accounts (refer note 18.1 (a) (i))	-	800.00
			1,323.51	3,066.70
b)	Othe	er Bank Balances		
	(i)	In Fixed Deposits Accounts (refer note 18.1 (a) (ii))	27,385.29	33,227.31
	(ii)	In Fixed Deposits Accounts (refer note 18.1(b))	140.76	732.72
	(iii)	In earmarked Accounts:		
		-Unpaid Dividend Accounts	114.45	108.09
			27,640.50	34,068.12
Т	otal		28,964.01	37,134.82

Note 18.1 : Fixed Deposits With Banks

				(\(\frac{\text{In facs}}{\text{acs}}\)
Part	icular	s	As at	As at
			31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Free	From any Lien		
	(i)	Maturing within 3 months from date of deposit (classified as cash and cash equivalents)	-	800.00
	(ii)	Maturing after 3 months from date of deposit but within one year of Balance Sheet date (classified as other bank balance)	27,385.29	33,227.31
	(iii)	Maturing after one year of Balance Sheet date (classified as and included	99.00	-
		in Other Non-Current Assets-refer note 14)		
			27,484.29	34,027.31
b)	Und	er Lien		
	(i)	Maturing within 3 months from date of deposit (classified as other bank	33.22	150.00
		balances)		
	(ii)	Maturing after 3 months from date of deposit but within one year of	107.54	582.72
		Balance Sheet date (classified as other bank balance)		
	(iii)	Maturing after one year of Balance Sheet date (classified as and	-	-
		included in Other Non-Current Assets)		
			140.76	732.72
T	otal		27,625.05	34,760.03

Note 19: SHORT-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at 31.03.2016			As at 31.03.2015		
	Secured, considered	Unsecured, considered	Total	Secured, considered	Unsecured, considered	Total
	good	good		good	good	
Loans and Advances to employees	65.79	751.80	817.59	63.11	462.95	526.06
Balance with Government Departments and Others	-	2,960.09	2,960.09	-	4,044.01	4,044.01
Security Deposit	2.20	744.10	746.30	11.01	791.10	802.11
Prepaid Expenses	-	557.41	557.41	-	772.91	772.91
Advance to Suppliers						-
- to Others	-	14,285.06	14,285.06	-	14,860.39	14,860.39
- to Related Parties	-	129.16	129.16	-	-	-
Export Incentive Receivable	-	2,457.59	2,457.59	-	2,417.62	2,417.62
Loan to Subsidiary Companies:						-
- Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	-	-	-	-	7.49	7.49
Gratuity Fund (refer note 26.1)	-	34.43	34.43	-	151.26	151.26
Other advances	-	477.90	477.90	-	231.05	231.05
Total	67.99	22,397.54	22,465.53	74.12	23,738.78	23,812.90

Note 20: OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Interest accrued but not due on Deposits	711.34	1,054.94
Others	11.88	28.11
Total	723.22	1,083.05

Note 21 : Contingent Liabilities & Commitments

				(\ III Iacs)
Pa	rticu	lars	As at	As at
			31.03.2016	31.03.2015
I	Co	ntingent Liabilities:		
	a)	Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debts (including sales tax under dispute)	1,381.93	1,221.41
	b)	Bonds executed in favour of President of India against Export Promotion Capital Goods license and advance authorisation and others *	12,340.33	14,862.00
		* includes Bonds given on behalf of Subsidiary Company Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited.	1,772.20	6,202.00
	c)	Corporate Guarantees given on behalf of joint venture Company Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited to Banks	18,248.58	19,127.82
II		Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account and not provided for (net of advances)	2,622.45	1,560.20

84

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Note 22: REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Sale of Products (refer note 22.1 below)	3,56,068.69	2,87,567.03
Erection, Commissioning and other receipts	29,743.19	27,437.44
Other Operating Revenues (refer note 22.2 below)	10,276.84	18,220.56
Total	3,96,088.72	3,33,225.03
Less: Excise Duty	8,209.90	5,482.93
Net	3,87,878.82	3,27,742.10

Note 22.1 : Sale of Products (Net of Excise duty)

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Mechanical & Hydraulic Presses	19,491.12	14,557.63
Boiler Drums, Boiler Parts & Piping	25,141.61	22,565.73
Pressure Vessels, Columns, Reactors, Heat Exchangers	33,029.54	26,281.68
Ingots	131.48	246.71
Steel & Cast Iron Castings	14,713.56	12,124.11
Boilers, Sugar & Power Plants	2,55,351.48	2,06,308.24
Total	3,47,858.79	2,82,084.10

Note 22.2: Other Operating Revenues

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Commission Earned	126.53	231.05
Export Incentive	4,625.47	4,747.36
Packing Receipts	15.84	10.95
Unclaimed Balances Written Back	21.67	55.95
Excess Provision Written Back	390.91	484.79
Foreign Exchange Fluctuations	1,237.19	8,780.21
Bad Debt written off now realised	2.72	-
Scrap and Waste Sale	834.80	933.77
Lease rent receipts (refer note 33.2)	2,836.35	2,749.80
Others	185.36	226.68
Total	10,276.84	18,220.56

Note 23: OTHER INCOME

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Interest Income		
- On Loans to Subsidiary Companies	0.13	175.66
- Other Interest Income	395.37	239.02
- On Bank Deposits	2,710.52	2,480.79
Dividend Income on Investments		
Long Term - Non Trade		
- Other Companies	0.15	0.07
Current - Non Trade		
Net gain on sale of current investments	1,544.71	963.64
Profit on sale of Fixed Assets	22.18	34.38
Insurance Claim Receipts	83.04	188.14
Profit from Farm Operations (refer note No 23.1)	4.03	2.51
Other Non-operating Income	113.05	147.20
Total	4,873.18	4,231.41

Note 23.1: Profit from Farm Operations

		, ,
Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Income:		
Sale of Farm Produce	13.58	19.51
Miscellaneous Income	-	0.29
Total	13.58	19.80
Expenditure:		
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	6.07	6.11
Cultivation Expenses	2.79	3.27
Miscellaneous Expenses	0.31	0.27
Repairs and Maintenance:		
- Machinery and Tractors	0.47	0.65
- Building	-	0.41
Depreciation	0.05	0.07
	9.69	10.78
(Increase)/Decrease in Stock	(0.14)	6.51
Total	9.55	17.29
Profit	4.03	2.51

Note 24: COST OF MATERIALS, COMPONENTS, STORES AND SPARES CONSUMED

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
	31.03.2010	31.03.2013
Raw Materials & Components	40,126.29	44,693.30
(refer note 24.1 & 24.2(i))		
Consumption of Stores and Spares	3,741.87	4,337.76
(refer note 24.2(ii))		
Total	43,868.16	49,031.06

Note 24.1: Details of Raw Materials and Components Consumed

(₹ in lacs)

Type of Materials		Year ended	31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015		
	Units	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	
Iron and Steel	MT	24,894.12	10,440.03	21,447.33	11,155.18	
Alloys	MT	627.07	918.45	354.99	971.27	
M.S. Scrap	MT	6,948.50	1,554.66	4,306.77	1,078.90	
Components issued for jobs			27,213.15		31,487.95	
Total			40,126.29		44,693.30	

Note 24.2: Analysis of Material Consumed

	Year ended 31.03.2016		Year ended		
			31.03	.2015	
	%	Value	%	Value	
i) Raw Materials & Components					
Imported	16.07%	6,448.52	16.87%	7,540.34	
Indigenous	83.93%	33,677.77	83.13%	37,152.96	
Total	100.00%	40,126.29	100.00%	44,693.30	
ii) Stores & Spares					
Imported	2.89%	108.16	3.41%	148.10	
Indigenous	97.11%	3,633.71	96.59%	4,189.66	
Total	100.00%	3,741.87	100.00%	4,337.76	

Note 25: CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WORK-IN-PROGRESS AND STOCK-IN-TRADE:

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Opening stock:		
Finished Goods	-	103.94
Work - in - Progress	25,614.18	22,848.12
Trading Goods	-	-
Total	25,614.18	22,952.06
Closing stock:		
Finished Goods	_	-
Work - in - Progress	18,057.25	25,614.18
Trading Goods	_	_
Total	18,057.25	25,614.18
Net increase (-)/decrease	7,556.93	(2,662.12)

Note 26: EMPLOYEES BENEFITS EXPENSE

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Salaries and wages	22,611.97	20,071.47
Contribution to Provident and other Funds	2,055.74	1,672.82
(refer note 26.1(a) & 26.1(b))		
Staff Welfare Expenses	647.83	608.26
Total	25,315.54	22,352.55

Note 26.1: Details of Employee Benefits Expense

The disclosure of employee benefits as required in Accounting Standard - 15 is given below:-

a) Defined Contribution Plan:

The Company has recognised, in the statement of profit and loss, expenses for the following Defined Contribution Plans:

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Provident Fund	1,132.69	979.15	460.04	841.64	791.69
Employees State Insurance	9.36	12.50	7.15	48.51	87.62
Superannuation fund	49.93	38.31	13.51	62.08	-
National Pension Scheme	37.78	-	-	-	-
Total	1,229.76	1,029.96	480.70	952.23	879.31

b) Defined Benefits Plan:

The liability for Employee Gratuity and Leave Encashment is determined on actuarial valuation using projected unit credit method. The obligations are as under:-

De	scription		Gra	ituity (Fund	led)			Leave Enca	shment (N	on-funded)	
		2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
i.	Change in Present value of Obligation										
	a. Present Value of Obligation at the beginning of the year	4,121.30	3,592.91	3,351.42	2,962.45	2,757.11	1,455.64	1,248.59	1,205.74	1,080.27	914.42
	b. Interest cost	329.70	287.43	134.06	237.00	220.57	116.45	99.89	48.23	86.12	73.42
	c. Current service cost	436.13	321.62	142.91	264.12	233.92	353.84	254.49	114.73	225.08	219.97
	d. Benefits paid	(297.74)	(356.09)	(136.89)	(319.29)	(200.66)	(399.76)	(355.88)	(225.73)	(239.75)	(242.12)
	e. Actuarial (gain) / loss	519.98	275.43	101.41	207.14	(48.48)	435.30	208.55	105.62	54.02	114.57
	f. Present Value of Obligation at the end of he year	5,109.37	4,121.30	3,592.91	3,351.42	2,962.45	1,961.47	1,455.64	1,248.59	1,205.74	1,080.27
ii.	Change in the Fair Value of Plan Assets										
	a. Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	4,272.56	3,664.57	3,110.81	2,934.03	2,723.91	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	b. Expected Return on Plan Assets	363.17	329.81	139.99	264.06	251.96	-	-	-	-	-
	c. Contributions	825.98	642.86	572.12	223.58	158.24	-	-	-	-	-
	d. Benefits paid	(297.74)	(356.09)	(136.89)	(319.29)	(200.66)	-	-	-	-	-
	e. Actuarial Gain / (Loss) on Plan Assets	(20.17)	(8.59)	(21.46)	8.42	0.59	-	-	-	-	-
	f. Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end	5,143.80	4,272.56	3,664.57	3,110.81	2,934.03	-	-	-	-	-
iii.	Reconciliation of Fair Value of Assets and Obligations										
	a. Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	5,143.80	4,272.56	3,664.57	3,110.81	2,934.03	-	-	-	-	-
	b. Present Value of Obligation at the end of the year	5,109.37	4,121.30	3,592.91	3,351.42	2,962.45	1,961.47	1,455.64	1,248.59	1,205.74	1,080.27
	c. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet	34.43	151.26	71.66	(240.61)	(28.42)	(1,961.47)	(1,455.64)	(1,248.59)	(1,205.74)	(1,080.27)
	- Current	34.43	151.26	71.66	-	-	(175.24)	(150.32)	(124.03)	(117.41)	(119.49)
	- Non Current		-	-	(240.61)	(28.42)	(1,786.23)	(1,305.32)	(1,124.56)	(1,088.33)	(960.78)
iv.	Expenses recognised in the statement of Profit & Loss										
	a. Current Service Cost	436.13	321.62	142.91	264.12	233.92	353.84	254.49	114.73	225.08	219.97
	b. Interest Cost	329.70	287.43	134.06	237.00	220.57	116.45	99.89	48.23	86.12	73.42
	c. Expected Return on Plan Assets	(363.17)	(329.81)	(139.99)	(264.06)	(251.96)	-	-	-	-	-
	d. Actuarial (Gain) / Loss	540.15	284.02	122.87	198.72	(49.07)	435.30	208.55	105.62	54.02	114.57
	e. Expenses recognised in the Profit & Loss	942.81	563.26	259.85	435.77	153.46	905.59	562.93	268.58	365.22	407.97
v.	Actuarial Assumptions										
	a. Discount Rate (per annum)	7.50%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	7.50%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
	b. Estimated Rate of return on Plan Assets(p.a)	8.50%	9.00%	9.00%	9.25%	9.25%	-	-	-	-	-
	c. Rate of Escalation in Salary (p.a)	7.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	7.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%

c) Amounts for the current and previous four periods in respect of Gratuity & Leave Encashment are as follows:

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Gratuity (Gratuity (Funded)					Leave Enc	ashment (No	on-funded)	
	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Defined Benefit Obligation	5,109.37	4,121.30	3,592.91	3,351.42	2,962.45	1,961.47	1,455.64	1,248.59	1,205.74	1,080.27
Plan Assets	5,143.80	4,272.56	3,664.57	3,110.81	2,934.03	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	34.43	151.26	71.66	(240.61)	(28.42)	(1,961.47)	(1,455.64)	(1,248.59)	(1,205.74)	(1,080.27)
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities	94.83	(275.43)	(101.41)	(207.14)	48.48	(116.12)	(208.55)	(105.62)	(54.02)	(114.57)
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets	(41.53)	(8.59)	(21.46)	1.09	7.40					

Note 26.2: Figures for 2013-14 are for the period of six months only

Note 27: FINANCE COSTS

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
Interest on Borrowings		
Banks	1,792.23	1,410.33
Public Deposits	-	168.96
Others	58.04	24.54
Other Borrowing Cost	117.47	166.99
Total	1,967.74	1,770.82

Note 28: OTHER EXPENSES

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Power & Fuel	2,632.66	2,232.81
Other Manufacturing Expenses	9,420.05	8,750.47
Repairs to:		
-Machinery	695.29	316.81
-Building	594.46	495.71
-Others	71.58	86.21
Rent (Refer Note 33.1)	690.34	594.02
Insurance	567.85	404.85
Rates and Taxes	105.57	51.44
Commission to Selling Agents and Others	2,607.33	7,819.48
Bank Charges	1,686.03	1,489.42
Royalty	1,496.86	701.52
Electricity and Water Charges	341.68	293.38
Donation	2.40	3.78
Office and Miscellaneous Expenses	6,487.23	5,424.85
Payment to Statutory Auditors		
-Statutory audit fees	9.00	9.00
-For Company Law Matters	0.74	-
-For Reimbursement of expenses	1.79	1.31
Packing, Forwarding and Transportation Expenses	18,130.24	18,883.56

90

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Design & Technical Expenses	5,095.50	2,689.10
Travelling Expenses	5,210.85	5,009.31
Managerial Remuneration (refer note 28.1)	2,978.76	2,443.20
Directors' Commission/Fee	7.97	4.74
Rebate and Discount	307.62	134.77
CSR Expenses	257.60	172.76
Bad debts written off	340.83	13.09
Loss on Assets Sold/Written Off	35.36	20.81
Loss/Provision on Sales/Disposal/Diminution/ in Value of Investments	22.76	-
Total	59,798.35	58,046.40

Note 28.1: Managerial Remuneration

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a) To the Whole time Directors:		
(i) Salary	69.60	69.60
(ii) Contribution to Provident Fund, Group Gratuity Fund and	15.03	10.35
Superannuation Fund		
(iii) Other Perquisites	2.34	2.13
(iv) Commission	2,891.79	2,361.12
	2,978.76	2,443.20
(b) <u>To Other Directors:</u>		
(i) Commission	1.53	1.30
(ii) Sitting Fee	6.44	3.44
	7.97	4.74
Total Managerial Remuneration	2,986.73	2,447.94
Calculation as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of Manageria		
Remuneration is as follows:		
Profit before tax	26,512.44	21,831.98
Add: Provision for doubtful Debts	-	_
Loss on sale of fixed assets	35.36	20.81
Provision for CSR Expenses	257.60	172.76
Loss on diminution in value of Investments	22.76	-
	26,828.16	22,025.55
Less: Profit on sale of fixed assets	22.18	34.38
Profit as per Section 198	26,805.98	21,991.17
Add: Managerial Remuneration	86.97	82.08
Commission to Whole time Directors	2,891.79	2,361.12
Commission to Non Executive Directors	1.53	1.30
Sitting Fees to Non Executive Directors	6.44	3.44
Net Profit as per Section 198	29,792.71	24,439.11
Maximum remuneration payable restricted to:		
- Whole time Directors 10% of above	2,979.27	2,443.91
- Other Directors 1% of above	297.93	244.39

Note 29: CURRENT TAX

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Provision for Tax	9,643.31	8,122.90

Note 30: Earning Per Share

In accordance with Accounting Standard (AS-20) on 'Earnings Per Share' the following table reconciles the numerator and denominator used to calculate Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share:

(₹ in lacs)

Part	Particulars		Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Net Profit / (Loss) available to Equity Shareholders (₹ in lacs)	17,399.32	14,319.37
b)	Number of Weighted Average Equity Shares outstanding during the period	73,52,951	73,52,951
	for the purpose of calculation of Earning Per Share		
c)	Nominal value of Equity Share (In ₹)	10.00	10.00
d)	Basic & Diluted Earning per Share (In ₹)	236.63	194.74

Note 31: Segment Reporting

(a) Primary Segment

The Company operates in only one segment of Engineering business which comprises of production and sales of Engineering Equipments, identified in accordance with principles enunciated in Accounting Standard AS-17. Hence, separate segment information is not applicable.

(b) Secondary Segment

In respect of secondary segment information, the Company has identified Geographical segments as (i) domestic and (ii) Overseas.

- (i) Domestic Revenue includes sales to customers located within India and earnings in India.
- (ii) Overseas Revenue includes sales to customers located outside India and earnings outside India.

The required disclosure is as follows:-

<u>Information about Secondary Business Segments</u>

Des	cription	Year ended 31.03.2016			Year ended 31.03.2015		2015
		Domestic	Overseas	Total	Domestic	Overseas	Total
(i)	Revenue by geographical market	2,48,041.27	1,44,710.73	3,92,752.00	1,80,374.96	1,51,598.55	3,31,973.51
(ii)	Carrying amount of segment assets	3,37,980.04	163.73	3,38,143.77	2,84,812.95	34.40	2,84,847.35
(iii)	Addition to fixed assets	12,573.52	-	12,573.52	4,705.09	-	4,705.09

Note 32: RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In accordance with the Accounting Standard on "Related Party Disclosures" (AS-18), the disclosures in respect of Related Parties and Transactions with them, as identified and certified by the Management, are as follows:

Description and Name of Related Parties

Description of Relationship Name **Holding Company** None

Subsidiaries 100% Share holding Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited

> Isgec Covema Limited Isgec Exports Limited

Isgec Engineering & Projects Limited Freelook Software Private Limited

Joint Venture with 51 % share holding Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited

> Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Limited Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Private Limited

Entities over which Directors and their relatives Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.

can exercise significant influence

Kamla Puri Charitable Trust Kamla Puri Charitable Foundation

Blue Water Enterprises

Key Management Personnel Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)

Mrs. Nina Puri (Wholetime Director)

Relatives of Key Management Personnel Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman), (Father of Mr. Aditya Puri,

Managing Director and Husband of Mrs. Nina Puri,

Wholetime Director)

Mrs. Tanupriya Puri (wife of Mr. Aditya Puri, Managing

Director)

Mr. Ranjit Puri (HUF)

Related Party Transactions

Par	ticulars	Year ended	Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Purchase of goods		
	-Joint Venture		
	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	732.97	318.84
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	155.52	164.43
	Total	888.49	483.27
	Total	888.49	48

			(< in facs)
Part	ticulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
b)	Sale of goods		
	—Subsidiaries		
	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	12.87	889.18
	–Joint VentureIsgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	166.27	81.42
	Total	179.14	970.60
c)	Purchase of fixed assets		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	3.00	2.91
	Blue Water Enterprises	-	-
	Total	3.00	2.91
	Sale of fixed assets		
	-Joint Venture		
	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	1.27	-
	Total	1.27	-
d)	Rendering of services		
	-Subsidiaries		
	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	0.34	3.66
	-Joint Venture		
	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	602.65	43.16
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	31.49	29.39
	Total	634.48	76.21
e)	Services received		
	-Joint Venture		
	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	35.89	95.00
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	0.11	0.36
	Total	36.00	95.36

Par	ticulars	Year ended	Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
f)	Rent received		
	-Joint Venture		
	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	2,836.35	2,749.80
	—Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	0.39	0.39
	Total	2,836.74	2,750.19
g)	Rent Paid		
	—Subsidiaries		
	Isgec Engineering & Projects Limited	3.60	-
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Blue Water Enterprises	70.05	60.09
	Total	73.65	60.09
h)	Remuneration to Directors		
	—Key management personnel		
	Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)	1,489.38	1,221.60
	Mrs. Nina Puri (Wholetime Director)	1,489.38	1,221.60
	-Relatives of Key management personnel		
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman)	1.37	0.82
	Total	2,980.13	2,444.02
i)	Interest paid		
	-Relatives of Key management personnel		
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (HUF)	-	0.06
	Total	-	0.06
j)	Interest Received		
	—Subsidiaries		
	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	0.13	175.66
	Total	0.13	175.66

Part	ticulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
k)	Amount payable as at year end	31.03.2010	31.03.2013
	-Joint Venture		
	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	491.34	19.24
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	12.68	4.13
	-Key management personnel		
	Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)	1,432.90	1,168.83
	Mrs. Nina Puri (Wholetime Director)	1,461.65	1,194.02
	-Relatives of Key management personnel		
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman)	0.23	0.23
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (HUF)	_	_
	Mrs. Tanupriya Puri	_	_
	Total	3,398.80	2,386.45
1)	Amount receivable as at year end		
	-Subsidiaries		
	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	23.67	46.07
	-Joint Venture		
	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	347.07	38.93
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Blue Water Enterprises	10.11	10.11
	Total	380.85	95.11
m)	Investment as at year end		
	—Subsidiaries		
	Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	7,009.99	7,009.99
	Isgec Engineering & Projects Limited	400.00	360.00
	Isgec Covema Limited	200.00	200.00
	Isgec Exports Limited	10.00	10.00
	Freelook Software Private Limited	1,306.45	1,152.75
	-Joint Venture		
	Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited	5,100.00	5,100.00
	Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Private Limited	51.00	_
	Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Limited	102.00	_
	Total	14,179.44	13,832.74

96

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

Note 33.1: Lease Rent Charges

The Company has taken various residential /commercial premises and plant and machinery under cancellable operating leases. In accordance with Accounting Standard (AS-19) on 'Leases' the lease rent charged to statement of Profit & Loss for the year are:

(₹ in lacs)

Par	ticulars	Year ended	Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Residential premises	265.55	228.20
b)	Commercial premises	419.82	361.00
c)	Plant and machinery	4.97	4.82
	Total	690.34	594.02
1			

Note 33.2: Lease Rent Income

The Company has given on lease factory, land and plant and machinery under operating lease. In accordance with Accounting Standard (AS-19) on 'Leases' disclosure of the future minimum lease income under non cancellable operating leases in the aggregate and for each of the following periods:

(₹ in lacs)

Part	iculars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
(i)	Not later than one year	2,837.16	2,831.80
(ii)	Later than one year and not later than five years	11,348.64	11,320.00
(iii)	Later than five years	2,835.00	5,660.00
	Total	17,020.80	19,811.80

Note 34: VALUE OF IMPORTS ON C.I.F. BASIS:

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Raw Materials	5,367.56	3,877.25
Components & Spare Parts	1,974.44	2,395.37
Goods for resale	9,479.30	5,917.61
Capital Goods	523.95	349.38
Total	17,345.25	12,539.61

Note 35: EARNINGS IN FOREIGN EXCHANGE:

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Export of Goods & Services on F.O.B basis	1,13,173.80	1,16,670.38

Note 36: EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY (ACCRUAL BASIS)

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Travelling Expenses	1,660.26	1,344.88
Royalty	1,226.15	550.46
Brokerage & Commission	2,276.26	7,651.17
Interest on ECB Loan (for foreign remittance)	145.80	289.55
Others	14,475.29	10,172.41
Total	19,783.76	20,008.47
		i

Note 37: DIVIDEND PAID IN FOREIGN CURRENCY

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Dividend Paid in foreign currency	-	-
No. of Equity Shares held by Non Resident Shareholders	6,73,778	5,26,171
No. of Non Resident Shareholders	128	77
Year to which dividend relates	NA	NA
Dividend to Non Resident Shareholders has been paid in Indian Rupees		

Note 38: FOREIGN CURRENCY EXPOSURES

The Company has entered into swaps/forward contracts which are not intended for trading or speculative purposes but for hedge purposes, to establish the amount of reporting currency required or available at the settlement date of certain payables and receivables.

Particulars		As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Particulars of forward contracts entered for hedging as at year ended are as under:		
	i) Receivables	41,783.61	23,849.06
	ii) Loans	1,648.33	5,017.00
	iii) Payables to Suppliers	808.00	-
b)	Unhedged foreign currency exposures as at year ended are as under:		
	i) Receivables	2,739.41	6,241.69
	ii) Payables to Suppliers	217.29	128.89
	iii) Loans	-	18,715.00

Note 39: REVENUE EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Salaries & wages	60.17	-
Contribution to Provident & other Funds	12.68	-
Others	3.20	-
Total	76.05	-

Note 40 : As per General Circular no.15/2011 dated April 11, 2011 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, the required information is as under:-

(₹ in lacs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Description	
a)	Products covered for Cost Audit	Ingots and Manufactured items of	
		Engineering Machinery	
b)	Full Particulars of Cost Auditor	M/s Jugal K. Puri & Associates	
		Cost Accountants	
		Plot No. 3, Sector-22	
		Gurgaon - 122 015, Haryana	
c)	Filing of Cost Audit Report	Year ended Year ended	
		31.03.2016 31.03.2015	
	i) Due Date of Filing of Cost Audit Report	27.09.2016 30.09.2015	
	ii) Actual Date of Filing Cost Audit Report	Not yet Due 29.09.2015	

Note 41: There is no other information required to be disclosed apart from the information already disclosed, pursuant to the requirements of Schedule III to the Companies Act,2013

Note 42: Previous year figures have been regrouped/ recast wherever considered necessary to conform to current year classification.

Note 43: Company Overview:

Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited (the "Company") is a Heavy Engineering Company and is engaged in the manufacture of Process Plant equipments, Mechanical and Hydraulic Presses, Alloy Steel and Ferrous Castings, Containers, Contract Manufacturing and Execution of Projects for setting up Boilers, Sugar Plants, Power Plants and Air Pollution Control Equipments for customers in India and abroad. The Company is a Public Limited Company and its shares are listed on Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE).

Note 44: Significant Accounting Policies

i) Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Company are prepared under the historical cost convention and in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The Company follows mercantile system of accounting and recognises income and expenditure on accrual basis to the extent measurable and where there is certainty of ultimate realisation in respect of income. Accounting policies not specifically referred to otherwise, are consistent and in consonance with the generally accepted accounting principles.

ii) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities as at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting period. Although these estimates are made on the basis of current events and actions, the actual results could differ from these estimates. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known.

iii) Tangible Assets

- a) Tangible assets are stated at their cost less accumulated depreciation & accumulated impairment, if any
- b) The cost of an asset comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable cost for bringing the asset to working condition for its intended use & is net of recoverable duties/tax credits.
- c) Capital spares directly attributable to the assets are capitalised with the related assets.

iv) Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets are recognised on the basis of recognition criteria as set out in Accounting Standard AS – 26 'Intangible Assets'. Costs incurred on acquisition of software & technical know how are capitalised.

Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation & accumulated impairment losses, if any.

v) Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation is provided on fixed assets in the manner prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 as per the written down value method except in respect of certain Plant & Machinery which are depreciated as per the straight line method. Capital spares directly attributable to the specific fixed assets are depreciated with the cost of the assets.

Assets costing not more than ₹ 5,000/- are fully depreciated in the year of their acquisition. Intangible assets are amortised over a period not exceeding ten years on a straight line basis as per Accounting Standard – 26 on Intangible Assets.

100

Notes to the Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March, 2016

vi) Impairment of Assets

- As at each Balance Sheet date, the carrying amount of assets is tested for impairment so as to determine
 - i) the provision for impairment loss, if any, required or
 - ii) the reversal, if any, required of impairment loss recognised in previous periods.
- Impairment loss is recognised when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount which is determined
 - i) in the case of an individual asset, at the higher of the net selling price and the value in use.
 - in the case of a cash generating unit (a group of assets that generates identified independent ii) cash flows), at the higher of the cash generating unit's net selling price and the value in use.
- Value in use is determined as the present value of estimated future cash flows from the continuing use of an asset/cash generating unit and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

vii) Investments

Investments that are readily realisable and intended to be held for not more than a year are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments. Current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value determined for each category separately. Long-term investments are carried at cost on individual investment basis. However, provision for diminution in value is made to recognise a decline other than temporary in the value of the investments in case of long term investments.

viii) Inventories

Raw Materials, Stores & Spares are valued at lower of weighted average cost or net realisable value. However items held for use in the production are not valued below cost if the finished goods in which these will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost.

Work-in-Progress and Finished Goods are valued at lower of cost or net realisable value.

Cost in case of finished goods and work-in-progress includes material cost and applicable direct manufacturing and administrative overheads. Value of finished stock is inclusive of excise duty.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Standing crops are valued at estimated cost of material & labour.

Profit included in closing inventory on account of inter-unit transfers is eliminated to the extent practicable.

ix) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash & Cash Equivalents comprise of cash at bank and cash-in-hand. The Company considers all highly liquid investments which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value within original maturity of three months or less from date of purchase to be cash equivalent.

Cash and Cash Equivalents for the purposes of cash flow statement comprise cash at bank and in hand and fixed deposits with banks, excluding investment in mutual funds.

x) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised in case of traded & manufactured products on despatch of goods from the factory / other locations when substantial risks & rewards of ownership are transferred to the buyer.

Revenue in case of erection & commissioning jobs carried out is recognised on stage of completion as per the terms of related agreements / job orders.

Sales are net of inter-unit transfers except where such elimination is not practicable.

Insurance Claims, export incentives, escalation, etc. are accounted for as and when the estimated amounts recoverable can be reasonably determined as being acceptable to the concerned authorities / parties.

Interest income is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into account the amounts outstanding and the rate applicable.

Dividend from investments in shares is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

xi) Foreign Currency Transactions

a) Initial Recognition

Foreign currency transactions are recorded in the reporting currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount the exchange rate between the reporting currency and the foreign currency on the date of the transaction.

b) Conversion

Foreign currency monetary items are reported using the closing rate. Non-monetary items which are carried in terms of historical cost denominated in a foreign currency are reported using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction; and non-monetary items which are carried at fair value or other similar valuation denominated in a foreign currency are reported using the exchange rates that existed when the values were determined.

c) Exchange Differences

Exchange differences arising on a monetary item that, in substance, forms part of the Company's net investment in a non-integral foreign operation is accumulated in a foreign currency translation reserve in the financial statements until the disposal of the net investment, at which time they are recognised as income or as expenses.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items not covered above, or on reporting such monetary items of Company at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded during the period, or reported in previous financial statements, are recognized as income or as expenses in the year in which they arise.

xii) Employee Benefits

As per AS-15 the provision for employee benefits is charged on accrual basis as under:

a) Provident Fund:

The Company operates a Provident Fund Trust for its employees where contributions are deposited on the basis of services rendered by the employees and are expensed as and when incurred.

b) Gratuity:

The Company operates a Gratuity Fund Trust which in turn has taken Group Gratuity cum Life Assurance policy with the Life Insurance Corporation of India for all the employees. Provision for liability on account of gratuity being defined benefit plan, is determined as per acturial valuation and charged to statement of Profit & Loss.

c) Leave Encashment:

Provision for leave encashment is made in respect of eligible employees as per actuarial valuation done at the balance sheet date.

d) Pension:

Liability on account of pension payable to employees covered under Company's pension scheme has been accounted for on accrual basis.

e) Superannuation:

The Company operates a Superannuation fund scheme with Life Insurance Corporation of India where contributions are deposited on the basis of services rendered by employees who have opted for the scheme. These contributions are expensed on accrual basis.

xiii) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds.

xiv) Leases

Payments made under Leases for land, being in the nature of operating leases, are charged to statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis as per terms of the Lease Agreement over the period of lease. Payments made under cancellable operating leases for other assets are charged to statement of profit & loss as per respective lease agreements. Finance Lease where Company is the Lessor is recognised, measured, presented and disclosed in accordance with Accounting Standard -19-"Leases".

Rental income is recognized on accrued basis over the lease term.

xv) Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders (after deducting preference dividends and attributable taxes) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Partly paid equity shares are treated as a fraction of an equity share to the extent that they were entitled to participate in dividends relative to a fully paid equity share during the reporting period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for events of bonus issue, bonus element in a rights issue to existing shareholders, share split and reverse share split (consolidation of shares).

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

xvi) Taxation

Tax Expense/(Tax Saving) is the aggregate of current year tax and deferred tax charged (or credited) to the statement of Profit and Loss for the year in accordance with Accounting Standard- 22- "Accounting for Taxes on Income" and measured at the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

a) Current Year Charge

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of taxable income and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

The Company also provides for such disallowances made on completion of assessments pending appeals, as considered appropriate, depending on the merits of each case.

b) Deferred Tax

In accordance with Accounting Standard AS-22 "Accounting for Taxes on Income", deferred taxes resulting from timing differences between book and tax profits are accounted for at tax rate to the extent the timing difference are expected to be crystallised. Deferred tax assets on account of unabsorbed losses & unabsorbed depreciation are recognised to the extent there is virtual certainty of realising such assets against future taxable income.

xvii) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets

a) **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised for liabilities that can be measured only by using a substantial degree of estimation, if

- i) the Company has a present obligation as a result of a past event,
- ii) a probable outflow of resources is expected to settle the obligation and
- iii) the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated.

Contingent Liabilities b)

Contingent Liability is disclosed in the case of

- i) a present obligation arising from a past event, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation
- ii) a possible obligation, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.
- c) Contingent Assets: Contingent Assets are neither recognised, nor disclosed.
- Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date.

As per our report of even date. for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N

Sanjay Kumar Deputy General Manager(Accounts)

J.K. Chowdhery Senior Vice President Internal Audit

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Kishore Chatnani Chief Financial Officer

CA.K.K. Tulshan Partner M.No.085033

Place: Noida Dated: 26th May, 2016

S.K. Khorana Executive Director & Company Secretary M.No.1872

Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Vinod Kumar Sachdeva Director DIN: 00454458

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO

THE MEMBERS OF ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited(hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Financial Statements").

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Financial Statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the holding company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the holding company's board of directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31st March, 2016, and their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements of five subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 1,799.07 lacs as at 31st March, 2016, total revenues of ₹ 268.25 lacs and net cash flows amounting to ₹ 393.02 lacs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the Consolidated Financial Statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries, and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiaries incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries incorporated in India is disqualified, as on 31st March, 2016, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED 108

With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries incorporated in India and the operating effectiveness of such controls refer to our separate

report in Annexure 'A'.

(g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the

Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according

to the explanations given to us:

The Consolidated Financial Statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated

financial position of the Group, its subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities - Refer Note 21 to the

Consolidated Financial Statements;

ii. The respective entities of the Group have made provision, as required under the applicable law or

accounting standards for any material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including

derivative contracts;

There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education

and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries incorporated in India.

For S S Kothari Mehta & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No. 000756N

K K Tulshan

Partner

Membership No. 085033

Place: Noida

Date: 26th May, 2016

Annexure A to the Independent Auditor's Report to the members of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited (Holding Company) dated 26th May 2016 on its Consolidated Financial Statements

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") as referred to in paragraph 1(f) of 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report referred above

In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Holding Company and subsidiaries incorporated in India as of and for the year ended 31st March, 2016, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively referred as 'Group'), which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries incorporated in India, considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Group's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the

110 ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Group's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

Other Matters

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting in so far as it relates to the subsidiaries not audited by us, is based on the corresponding report of the respective auditors of the subsidiaries incorporated in India.

For S S Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No. 000756N

K K Tulshan

Partner

Membership No. 085033

Place: Noida

Date: 26th May, 2016

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars		Note No.	As at	As at	
			-1000 -100	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
I. EQ		JITY AND LIABILITIES			
	(1)	Shareholders' Funds			
		(a) Share Capital	1	735.29	735.29
		(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	98,893.20	83,741.58
				99,628.49	84,476.87
	(2)	Minority Interest		5,360.82	4,648.70
	(3)	Non-current Liabilities			
		(a) Long-term Borrowings	3	8,684.68	7,375.38
		(b) Deferred Tax Liabilities	4	625.93	1,156.12
		(c) Other Long-term Liabilities	5	15,768.43	14,057.67
		(d) Long-term Provisions	6	12,601.85	14,509.13
	(4)	6 (**)		37,680.89	37,098.30
	(4)	Current Liabilities			
		(a) Short-term Borrowings	7	53,430.45	41,228.26
		(b) Trade Payables	8	1,41,540.41	1,19,914.14
		(c) Other Current Liabilities	9	60,327.59	53,611.64
		(d) Short-term Provisions	10	12,292.98	8,066.58
				2,67,591.43	2,22,820.62
		Total		4,10,261.63	3,49,044.49
II.	ASS	SETS			
	(1)	Non-current Assets			
		(a) Fixed Assets			
		(i) Tangible Assets	11	56,270.26	49,912.33
		(ii) Intangible Assets	11	4,720.29	4,973.02
		(iii) Capital Work-in-progress		1,034.76	1,431.10
				62,025.31	56,316.45
		(b) Goodwill on consolidation		530.07	530.07
		(c) Non-current Investments	12	311.17	311.17
		(d) Deferred Tax Assets	4	1,163.17	1,149.73
		(e) Long-term Loans and Advances	13	1,843.78	1,196.23
		(f) Other Non-current Assets	14	974.01	457.63
	(2)			66,847.51	59,961.28
	(2)	Current Assets			
		(a) Current Investments	15	52,922.29	34,531.14
		(b) Inventories	16	89,539.43	83,978.33
		(c) Trade Receivables	17	1,43,973.35	1,03,795.14
		(d) Cash and Bank Balances	18	31,041.19	38,193.59
		(e) Short-term Loans and Advances	19	25,106.28	27,428.50
		(f) Other Current Assets	20	831.58	1,156.51
		Total		3,43,414.12	2,89,083.21
		Total		4,10,261.63	3,49,044.49
Not	es to t	the Financial Statements	1 to 48		

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date.

for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N

CA.K.K. Tulshan

M.No.085033

Partner

Sanjay Kumar Deputy General Manager(Accounts)

J.K. Chowdhery Senior Vice President Internal Audit

Kishore Chatnani Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S.K. Khorana

Executive Director & Company Secretary M.No.1872

Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Place: Noida Vinod Kumar Sachdeva Dated: 26th May, 2016

Director DIN: 00454458

Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

Partio	culars	3	Note No.	Year ended	Year ended
				31.03.2016	31.03.2015
I.	Rev	enue from Operations	22	4,63,554.02	4,02,822.75
	Less	: Excise Duty		11,975.67	7,440.10
				4,51,578.35	3,95,382.65
II.	Oth	er Income	23	5,906.05	4,737.50
III.	Tota	l Revenue		4,57,484.40	4,00,120.15
IV.	Exp	enses:			
	(a)	Cost of Material Consumed	24	1,04,224.16	1,05,024.38
	(b)	Purchase of goods for resale		1,92,351.82	1,50,044.41
	(c)	Changes in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work - in - Progress and Stock - in - trade	25	(8,398.49)	(4,771.34)
	(d)	Employee Benefits Expenses	26	30,829.38	27,807.92
	(e)	Finance Costs	27	4,807.83	3,472.45
	(f)	Depreciation		7,568.91	8,251.35
	(g)	Erection & Civil Cost		29,205.52	23,508.40
	(h)	Other Expenses	28	70,286.52	68,025.65
	Tota	d Expenses (IV)		4,30,875.65	3,81,363.22
v.	Prof	it before Tax (III-IV)		26,608.75	18,756.93
VI.	Tax	Expense:			
	(a)	Current Tax	29	9,649.89	8,124.39
	(b)	Deferred Tax	4	(543.63)	(1,700.39)
	(c)	Taxes for earlier year		15.80	-
				9,122.06	6,424.00
VII.	Prof	it after Tax for the year (V-VI)		17,486.69	12,332.93
	Add	/Less : Minority Interest in (income)/losses		(565.11)	(553.39)
		it/(loss) for the year		16,921.58	11,779.54
VIII.	Basi	c/Diluted earning per share of ₹ 10 each(₹)	30	230.13	160.20
Note	s to th	ne financial statements	1 to 48		

The Notes referred to above form an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date.

for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N

CA.K.K. Tulshan

M.No.085033

Place : Noida

Partner

Sanjay Kumar Deputy General Manager(Accounts)

J.K. Chowdhery Senior Vice President Internal Audit

Kishore Chatnani Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S.K. Khorana

Executive Director & Company Secretary M.No.1872

Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Vinod Kumar Sachdeva Director Dated: 26th May, 2016 DIN: 00454458

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in .					
Par	ticulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015		
A.	Cash flow from Operating activities:				
	Net (loss)/profit before tax but after exceptional	26,608.75	18,756.93		
	/extraordinary items				
	Adjustments for:				
	Depreciation	7,568.91	8,251.35		
	Interest Expense	4,807.83	3,472.45		
	Interest Income	(3,668.18)	(3,123.97)		
	Income from Investment - Dividends	(0.15)	(9.34)		
	(Profit)/Loss on Diminution in value of stores and investments	43.61	6.11		
	(Profit)/Loss on Fixed Assets sold (Net)	6.99	(46.93)		
	(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Investment	(1,877.63)	(1,132.90)		
	Debts / Advances Written off	343.50	15.22		
	Liability no longer required written back	(819.58)	(713.64)		
	Operating profit before working capital changes	33,014.05	25,475.28		
	Adjustments for changes in working capital :				
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Trade Receivables	(40,521.71)	(24,096.37)		
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Other Receivables	1,164.26	(2,150.44)		
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Inventories	(5,604.71)	2,037.66		
	- Increase / (Decrease) in Trade, Other	33,022.43	32,616.12		
	Payables and Provisions				
	Cash generated from operations	21,074.33	33,882.25		
	- Taxes (Paid) / Received (Net of TDS)	(9,987.05)	(7,787.54)		
	Net cash from Operating activities	11,087.28	26,094.71		
B.	Cash flow from Investing Activities				
	Purchase of fixed assets	(13,466.25)	(8,421.21)		
	Acquisition Interest in subsidiary company	-	(530.07)		
	Proceeds from Sale of fixed assets	181.49	232.40		
	Equity Contribution from Minority Shareholders	147.00	-		
	Sale/(Purchase) of Investments	(16,513.52)	(19,365.57)		
	Dividend Received	0.15	9.34		
	Interest Received (Revenue)	3,987.14	4,177.86		
	Net Cash used in Investing activities	(25,663.99)	(23,897.25)		

(₹ in lacs)

Pa	rticulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
C	Cash flow from Financing activities:		5210012020
	Proceeds/(Repayment) from Secured loans	3,697.50	8,629.08
	Proceeds/(Repayment) of Unsecured loans	9,942.99	(9,929.20)
	Interest and other Borrowing cost Paid	(4,751.93)	(4,034.73)
	Dividend Paid	(1,464.24)	(1,247.00)
	Net cash used in financing activities	7,424.32	(6,581.85)
	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(7,152.40)	(4,384.39)
	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	38,193.59	42,577.98
	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	31,041.19	38,193.59
	Cash and cash equivalents comprise		
	Cash, Cheques & Drafts (in hand) and Remittances	108.70	148.46
	in transit		
	Current accounts (Dividend account)	114.45	108.09
	Balance with Scheduled Banks	1,622.82	2,401.04
	Term Deposit & Margin Money with Banks (against Bank Guarantees & Letter of Credit issued by Bank)	29,195.22	35,536.00
		31,041.19	38,193.59

Notes:

- 1 The above Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method set out in Accounting Standard 3.
- 2 Figures in brackets indicate cash outgo.
- 3 Previous year figures have been regrouped and recast wherever necessary to conform to the current year classification.

As per our report of even date. for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N

Sanjay Kumar Deputy General Manager(Accounts) J.K. Chowdhery Senior Vice President Internal Audit Kishore Chatnani Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S.K. Khorana Executive Director & Company Secretary M.No.1872 Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Place : Noida Dated : 26th May, 2016

CA.K.K. Tulshan

Partner M.No.085033

> Vinod Kumar Sachdeva Director DIN: 00454458

Note 1: SHARE CAPITAL

Particulars	As at 31.03.2016		As at 31.03.2015	
	Number of shares	(₹ in lacs)	Number of shares	(₹ in lacs)
Authorised				
Equity shares of ₹ 10/-each with voting rights	85,00,000	850.00	85,00,000	850.00
Issued				
Equity shares of ₹10/-each with voting rights	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29
Subscribed and Fully Paid-up				
Equity shares of ₹ 10/-each with voting rights	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29
	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29

Notes:

(a) The rights, preferences and restrictions attaching to each class of shares including restrictions on the distribution of dividends and the repayment of capital are as under:

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each share holder is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the board of directors is subject to the approval of the share holders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of the liquidation of the company, the holders of the equity shares will be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all the preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to number of equity shares held by each of the equity share holders.

(b) Reconciliation of the number of shares and amount outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year:

Particulars	As a 31.03.2		As at 31.03.2015		
	Number of (₹in lacs)		Number of	(₹ in lacs)	
	shares		shares		
Equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29	
year					
Add: Issued during the year	-	-	-	-	
Less: Shares bought back during the year	-	-	-	-	
Equity shares outstanding at the close of the year	73,52,951	735.29	73,52,951	735.29	

(c) Detail of Shares held by each Shareholder holding more than 5% Shares:

Clas	s of Shares / Name of the shareholders:	As 31.03.		As at 31.03.2015	
		Number of shares held	% Holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% Holding in that class of shares
Equity shares with voting rights					
(i)	Yamuna Syndicate Ltd.	32,96,526	44.83%	32,96,526	44.83%
(ii)	Mr. Ranjit Puri (individually and/or jointly with others)	6,59,201	8.97%	6,59,201	8.97%
(iii)	Mr. Aditya Puri (individually and/or jointly with others)	4,56,808	6.21%	4,56,808	6.21%
(iv)	Mr. Ranjan Tandon (individually and/or jointly with others)	4,38,900	5.97%	4,38,900	5.97%

(d) Aggregate number and class of shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date:

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Fully paid Equity Shares	-	-	16,589	-	-

(e) 40 Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each are yet to be allotted by way of Bonus Shares on receipt of fractional certificates, value of which has been shown under capital reserve.

Note 2: RESERVES AND SURPLUS

			(₹ in lacs)
Parti	culars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Capital Reserve		
	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	0.01	0.01
	Add: Additions during the year	-	-
	Less: Utilised during the year	-	-
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	0.01	0.01
(b)	Capital Redemption Reserve		
	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	3.24	3.24
	Add: Additions during the year	-	-
	Less: Utilised during the year	-	-
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	3.24	3.24
(c)	Securities Premium Account		
	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	450.22	450.22
	Add: Additions during the year	-	-
	Less: Utilised during the year	-	-
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	450.22	450.22
(d)	General Reserve		
	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	18,816.93	17,384.99
	Add: Additions during the year	-	1,431.94
	Less: Utilised during the year	-	-
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	18,816.93	18,816.93
(e)	Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss		
	Balance outstanding at the beginning of the year	64,471.18	56,537.58
	Add: Additions during the year	16,921.58	11,779.54
	Less: Appropriations		
	- Proposed Dividend - @ ₹ 10/- per share	735.30	735.30
	(Previous year @ ₹ 10 per share)		
	- Interim Dividend @ ₹ 10/- per share	735.30	735.30
	(Previous year @ ₹ 10 per share)		
	- Dividend Tax	299.36	296.70
	- Adjustment for Depreciation (net of deferred taxes)	_	646.70
	- Transfer to General Reserve	_	1,431.94
	Balance outstanding at the close of the year	79,622.80	64,471.18
Tota	·	98,893.20	83,741.58

Note 3: LONG - TERM BORROWINGS

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars			As at			As at		
			31.03.2016			31.03.2015		
		Secured	Unsecured	Total	Secured	Unsecured	Total	
Teri	m loan							
(a)	From Banks							
	External Commercial Borrowings	926.70	_	926.70	3,038.38	-	3,038.38	
	(refer note - 3.1 below)							
	Indian Rupee Loan Under SEFASU,	2,366.00	_	2,366.00	3,549.00	-	3,549.00	
	2014 Scheme							
	(refer note-3.2 below)							
	Soft Loan from Banks under Central	2,904.69	_	2,904.69	-	-	-	
	Govt. Scheme							
	(refer note 3.3 below)							
(b)	Deposits - refer Note 3.4 below							
	Public	-	2,477.29	2,477.29	-	788.00	788.00	
	Shareholders	-	_	_	_	_	-	
	Directors	-	10.00	10.00	_	-	-	
	TOTAL	6,197.39	2,487.29	8,684.68	6,587.38	788.00	7,375.38	

Note 3.1: PARTICULARS OF EXTERNAL COMMERCIAL BORROWING

						(\ III lacs)
Initial Loan Amount	Term Loan outstanding as at 31.03.16	Current maturity	Long term	Rate of Interest (p.a.)	Term of repayment	Security
5,658.00	58.00 (730.83) 8.23%		Repayable in quarterly installments. First installment of ₹ 176.81 lacs was due and paid on 24.10.2011 and balance repayable in equal quarterly installments of ₹ 365.41 lacs. Last installment was paid on 22.07.2015	Exclusive charge on specific movable and immovable fixed assets at Yamunanagar, Muzaffarnagar and Dahej units of the company.		
9,890.00	1,648.33 (4,285.66)	1,648.33 (2,637.33)	(1,648.33)	7.10%	Repayable in quarterly installments. First installment of ₹ 329.67 lacs was due and paid on 05.01.2013. The balance is payable 14 quarterly installments of ₹ 659.33 lacs and last installment of ₹ 329.67 lacs, which is due on 05.10.2016	Exclusive charge on specific movable and immovable fixed assets at Yamunanagar, Muzaffarnagar and Dahej units of the company
1,853.40	1,390.05 (1,853.40)	463.35 (463.35)	926.70 (1,390.05)	11.20%	Repayable in quarterly installments. First installment of ₹ 115.84 lacs was due and paid on 22.04.2015 and balance in equal installments of ₹ 115.84 lacs. Last payment of ₹ 115.84 lacs due on 22.10.2018	Exclusive charge on specific movable and immovable fixed assets of Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited and Corporate Guarantee By Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited for USD 3.00 million
Total	3,038.38	2,111.68	926.70			
	(6,869.89)	(3,831.51)	(3,038.38)			

Note 3.2: Particulars of Rupee Term Loan under SEFASU, 2014 Scheme

(₹ in lacs)

Initial Loan Amount	Term Loan outstanding as at 31.03.16	Current maturity	Long term	Rate of Interest (p.a.)	Term of repayment	Security
3,549.00	3,549.00 (3,549.00)	1,183.00 (-)	2,366.00 (3,549.00)	12.00%	The loan is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments, after moratorium period of 2 years. Installments of ₹ 295.75 lac each start from April, 2016 and end in January, 2019	2014 Scheme is secured by way of extension of first pari passu charge on fixed & current assets

Note 3.3: Soft Loan from Banks Under Central Govt. Scheme

(₹ in lacs)

Initial Loan Amount	Term Loan outstanding as at 31.03.16	Current maturity	Long term	Rate of Interest (p.a.)	Term of repayment	Security
3,575.00	3,575.00 (-)	670.31 (-)	2,904.69 (-)	11.70%	The loan is repayable in 16 equal quarterly installments, after moratorium period of one year. Installments of ₹ 223.44 lacs are to be paid from August,2016 to May, 2020.	Sugar stocks and Gunny bags on pari passu basis and 1st charge on fixed assets on pari passu

Note 3.4: Particulars of Public Deposit

(₹ in lacs)

Deposits	Deposit outstanding as on 31.03.16	Current maturity	Short term	Long term	Period of Deposit: Rate of Interest (p.a.)	Term of repayment	Security
Public	2,477.29 (788.00)		-	2,477.29 (788.00)	1 Voor 8 00%		
Share holder	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	1 Year 8.00% 2 Year 8.50% *3 Year 10.00% *For Employees 10.25%	Repayment on due	
Director	10.00	-	-	10.00		*For Employees 10.25%	maturity date
Total	2,487.29 (788.00)	-	<u>-</u> -	2,487.29 (788.00)	for 3 years		

Note 3.5: Figures in parenthesis pertains to previous year.

Note 4: DEFERRED TAX

The Company estimates the Deferred tax (charge)/ credit for the year using the applicable tax rate based on the impact of timing differences between items in the financial statements and the estimated taxable income for the current year. The movement in provision for Deferred tax is given below:-

Element of Deferred Tax	As at 31.03.2014	Credit/(Charge) during the year	As at 31.03.2015	Credit / (Charge) during the year	As at 31.03.2016
Depreciation	(3,669.48)	376.08	(3,293.40)	373.91	(2,919.49)
Carrying amount of Fixed Asset recognised in the opening balance of retained earning	-	315.36	315.36	-	315.36
Business Loss	866.77	1,321.25	2,188.02	(21.72)	2,166.30
Other Timing Differences	780.58	3.05	783.63	191.44	975.07
Net Deferred Tax	(2,022.14)	2,015.74	(6.39)	543.63	537.24

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Amount Recognised in Balance Sheet		
Deferred Tax Liabilities (Item No. I- 3 (b))	(625.93)	(1,156.12)
Deferred Tax Assets (Item No. II- 1 (d))	1,163.17	1,149.73
	537.24	(6.39)

Note 5: OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a) Trade Payables		
(i) To Micro & Small Enterprises	-	-
(ii) To Other than Micro & Small Enterprises	6.25	6.25
(b) Others:		
(i) Interest accrued but not due on Public Deposits	211.06	14.74
(ii) Advance from Customers	15,321.86	13,815.38
(iii) Security and Other Deposits	229.26	219.74
(iv) Sundries	-	1.56
Total	15,768.43	14,057.67

Note 6: LONG-TERM PROVISIONS

Part	iculars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Provision for Employee Benefits:		
	(i) Provision for Leave Encashment (unfunded) (refer note 26.1)	2,003.31	1,497.40
	(ii) Provision for Pension (Unfunded)	1,351.55	1,376.64
(b)	Provision Others		
	(i) Provision for Performance Warranties/After Sales Service	9,246.99	11,635.09
	(refer note 6.1)		
Tot	al	12,601.85	14,509.13

Note 6.1: Movement of provision for Liabilities

Disclosure in terms of Accounting Standard AS - 29 on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:-

(₹ in lacs)

			(\ III Iacs)
Par	ticulars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Movement of provision for Performance Warranties/After Sales Services		
	(i) Opening Balance	17,064.23	14,873.81
	(ii) Provided for during the Year	5,225.97	5,454.05
	(iii) Used during the Year	(2,646.76)	(2,951.19)
	(iv) Reversed during the Year	(673.22)	(312.44)
	(v) Closing Balance	18,970.22	17,064.23
	Break up of Closing Balance		
	Long term provisions	9,246.99	11,635.09
	Short term provisions (refer note 10)	9,723.23	5,429.14
(b)	Timing of outflow/uncertainties		ppen as and when
		claims are made b	by Customers.

Note 7: SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

(₹ in lacs)

Part	riculars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Secured		
	(i) Cash Credit (refer note 7.1 and 7.2)	17,608.80	22,490.76
	(ii) Packing Credit Loan from Banks (refer note 7.1 & 7.3)		
	-In Indian rupees	14,000.00	-
	-In Foreign currency (US Dollars)	2,321.65	17,485.68
	(iii) Soft Loan from Banks under State Govt Scheme.	10,000.00	-
	(refer note 7.4)		
		43,930.45	39,976.44
(b)	Unsecured		
, ,	(i) Packing Credit Loan from Banks (refer note 7.3)		
	-In Indian rupees	9,500.00	-
	-In Foreign currency (US Dollars)	-	1,251.82
		9,500.00	1,251.82
	Total	53,430.45	41,228.26

Note 7.1: Secured by hypothecation/pledge of inventories and by way of a charge on book debts and other assets, on pari passu basis to working capital consortium bankers.

Note 7.2 : Repayable on demand.

Note 7.3: Average rate of interest on Packing Credit Loans from Banks is 0.97 % p.a in Foreign Currency (all loans are in USD) (previous year 1.13 % p.a.) and 9.08 % p.a. in Indian Rupees (previous year not applicable)

Note 7.4: Soft Loan from Banks under State Govt Scheme.

Soft loan was granted under the scheme of financial assistance declared by the Haryana Government for payment of cane price arrears season 2014-15. As per the scheme, loan is interest free for six months and carries interest @ 8.50% p.a after six months. Soft loan will be repayable within 12 months from the date of disbursement i.e ₹ 6,400 Lac will be payable by June, 2016 and ₹ 3,600 Lac will be payable by July, 2016. Loan is secured by way of pledge of Sugar stocks and second charge on Fixed Assets having valuation of ₹ 15,000 Lacs.

Note 8: TRADE PAYABLES

(₹ in lacs)

Par	ticulars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	To Micro & Small Enterprises (refer note 8.1)	54.32	113.55
(b)	To Other than Micro & Small Enterprises	1,41,381.39	1,19,751.45
(c)	To Related Parties	104.70	49.14
	Total	1,41,540.41	1,19,914.14

Note 8.1 Trade Payables to Micro and Small Enterprises

(₹ in lacs)

			(\ III Iucs)
Part	Particulars		As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Amount remaining unpaid to any supplier		
	Principal Amount	54.32	113.55
	Interest due thereon	-	-
(b)	Interest paid under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	0.09	0.03
	(Development) Act, 2006		
(c)	Interest due (other than (b) above)	_	-
(d)	Interest accrued and unpaid	-	-
(e)	Interest due and payable till actual payment	-	-

Note 9: OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

			,
Part	Particulars		As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(a)	Current maturities of long-term debt*		
	(i) External Commercial Borrowing (refer note 3.1)	2,111.68	3,831.51
	(ii) Indian Rupee Loan Under SEFASU, 2014 Scheme (refer note 3.2)	1,183.00	-
	(iii) Soft Loan from Banks under Central Govt. Scheme (refer note 3.3)	670.31	-
	(iv) Deposits (refer note 3.4)		
	Public	-	-
	Shareholders	-	-
	Directors	-	-

(₹ in lacs)

Part	iculars	As at	As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
(b)	Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	242.86	383.28
(c)	Advance from customers	43,481.95	38,530.34
(d)	Unpaid dividends	114.45	108.09
(e)	Unpaid matured deposits	-	-
(f)	Interest accrued on unpaid matured deposits	-	-
(g)	Creditors for Capital expenditure	254.76	245.91
(h)	Other creditors	991.61	1,251.91
(i)	Other creditors related parties	_	2.86
(j)	Statutory remittances	4,227.54	2,288.47
(k)	Security and Other Deposits	344.86	343.59
(1)	Director's Current Account	2.76	1.73
(m)	Book Overdraft	2.63	7.11
(n)	Director's Remuneration	2,893.13	2,362.36
(o)	Payables to Employees	899.16	1,597.81
(p)	Other Liabilities	2,906.89	2,656.67
	Total	60,327.59	53,611.64

^{*} For details of Security for Current maturities of long term debt please refer Note 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3.

Note 10: SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS

Part	iculars	As	at	As	s at
		31.03	.2016	31.03	3.2015
(a)	Provision for Employee Benefits:				
	(i) Provision for Leave Encashment (Unfunded) (refer note 26.1)		198.89		162.66
	(ii) Provision for Pension (Unfunded)		128.85		173.57
	(iii) Provision for Gratuity (Funded)		39.05		14.13
	(refer note 26.1)				
(b)	Provision Others				
	(i) Provision for Performance Warranties / After		9,723.23		5,429.14
	Sales Services (refer note 6.1)				
	(ii) Provision for Income Tax				
	Provision for Income Tax	10,892.19		8,962.22	
	Less: Prepaid Taxes	9,684.84	1,207.35	7,732.89	1,229.33
	(iii) Provision for Proposed Equity Dividend		735.30		735.30
	(iv) Provision for Tax on Proposed Dividend		149.68		149.69
	(v) Provision for CSR Expenditure		110.63		172.76
	Total		12,292.98		8,066.58

Note 11: FIXED ASSETS

(₹ in lacs)

		Gross	Gross Block				Depreciation	ion		Net Block	lock
	Balance as at 01.04.2015	Additions	Deductions/ Adjustments	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 01.04.2015	Transfer to Retained Earnings	For the year ended	Deduction on disposal of assets	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 31.03.2016	Balance as at 31.03.2015
Tangible Assets		-	-			-	_	-		-	
Land (Free Hold)	5,624.82	6,633.78	1	12,258.60	•	1	•	•	1	12,258.60	5,624.82
Land (Lease Hold)	3,407.98	113.94	1	3,521.92	269.68	1	72.97	•	642.65	2,879.27	2,838.30
Buildings and Roads	20,865.40	2,139.52	17.18	22,987.74	8,495.17	1	1,152.53	2.67	9,642.03	13,345.71	12,370.23
Plant and Machinery	60,040.03	3,256.95	342.37	62,954.61	32,900.11	1	4,500.09	215.54	37,184.66	25,769.95	27,139.92
Furniture & Fixtures	1,441.52	203.81	18.85	1,626.48	1,004.54	•	134.33	17.22	1,121.65	504.83	436.98
Vehicles	1,978.15	222.31	188.43	2,012.03	1,342.10	1	237.25	145.40	1,433.95	578.08	636.05
Office equipments	3,973.40	579.05	151.82	4,400.63	3,107.37	1	505.78	146.34	3,466.81	933.82	866.03
TOTAL	97,331.30	13,149.36	718.65	1,09,762.01	47,418.97	0.00	6,602.95	530.17	53,491.75	56,270.27	49,912.33
Previous Year - Tangible Assets	87,438.11	10,533.24	640.05	97,331.30	39,568.94	962.06	7,342.55	454.58	47,418.97	49,912.33	
Intangible Assets											
Goodwill	342.10	•	1	342.10	342.10	1	1	•	342.10	1	1
Software (Acquired)	2,071.61	713.28	1	2,784.89	1,128.58		319.48	1	1,448.06	1,336.83	943.03
Technical Know How (Acquired)	6,582.77	I	•	6,582.77	2,552.78	1	646.53	1	3,199.31	3,383.46	4,029.99
TOTAL	8,996.48	713.28	1	92.602'6	4,023.46	-	10.996	•	4,989.47	4,720.29	4,973.02
Previous Year - Intangible Assets	8,571.06	528.08	102.66	8,996.48	3,217.25	ı	908.87	102.66	4,023.46	4,973.02	
GRAND TOTAL	1,06,327.78	13,862.64	718.65	1,19,471.77	51,442.43	•	7,568.96	530.17	58,481.22	92.066'09	54,885.35
PREVIOUS YEAR	96,009.17	11,061.32	742.71	1,06,327.78	42,786.19	962.06	8,251.42	557.24	51,442.43	54,885.35	

Notes:

7

- Borrowing costs capitalised during the year NIL (Previous year ₹ 96.57 Lacs)
- Cost of software includes Purchase Price, Duties & taxes (Other than recoverable from taxing authorities).
- Opening balances of Gross block and accumulated depreciation have been regrouped/reclassified/rearranged wherever considered necessary. 3.
- 4. Useful Life of Additions under Software is 5 years and for technical know how is 10 years.

Note 12: NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS - AT COST

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Face Value		s at 3.2016	As 31.03	at .2015
	(₹)	No. of Equity Shares	Value (₹ in lacs)	No. of Equity Shares	Value (₹ in lacs)
Investments (at cost)					
a) Other Companies (Quoted) - Non Trade:					
DCM Shriram Industries Ltd.	10	2,65,000	304.75	2,65,000	304.75
Reliance Industries Ltd.	10	704	3.36	704	3.36
Reliance Power Ltd.	10	872	2.46	872	2.46
b) Other Investment (unquoted) - Trade					
Post Office Saving Account			0.60		0.60
Total			311.17		311.17
Aggregate Value of Investments :					
Unquoted			0.60		0.60
Quoted			310.57		310.57
Market value of quoted investments			330.29		202.14

Note 13: LONG-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES

Particulars		As at 31.03.2016			As at 31.03.2015	
	Secured, considered good	Unsecured, considered good	Total	Secured, considered good	Unsecured, considered good	Total
(a) Capital Advance	-	583.72	583.72	-	83.72	83.72
(b) Security Deposits						
- to Others	-	751.03	751.03	-	703.27	703.27
- to Related Parties	-	10.11	10.11	-	10.11	10.11
(c) Loans and Advances to employees	262.51	193.95	456.46	240.53	121.62	362.15
(d) Income Tax on Cumulative Deposit Scheme	-	4.45	4.45	-	0.35	0.35
(e) Advance to suppliers	-	-	-	-	0.47	0.47
(f) Prepaid Expenses	-	13.11	13.11	-	-	-
(g) Others	-	24.90	24.90	-	36.16	36.16
Total	262.51	1,581.27	1,843.78	240.53	955.70	1,196.23

Note 14: OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
(a) Long-term Trade Receivables		
(i) Secured, considered good	-	-
(ii) Unsecured, considered good	124.64	124.64
(b) Preoperative Expenses	0.20	11.56
(c) Minimum Alternate Tax Credit entitlement	633.38	295.00
(d) Others (refer note 18.1(a)(iii) and 18.1(b)(iii))	215.79	26.43
Total	974.01	457.63

Note 15: CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Particulars	Face Value	As a	t	As a	t
	(₹)	31.03.20	016	31.03.2	015
		No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)	No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)
Investments (at lower of cost and quoted/ fair value) - Non Trade			(\ III Iacs)		(\ III Iacs)
Investments in Debentures					
-Ouoted					
Canara Bank	10,00,000	50	500.00	50	500.00
ECL Finance Limited	1,000	50,000	500.00	50,000	500.00
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-548	1,00,000	500	500.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-559	1,00,000	1,000	1,000.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-563	1,00,000	2,000	2,000.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-568	1,00,000	800	800.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-572	1,00,000	600	600.00	-	-
Citicorp Finance (India) Limited NCD Series-575	1,00,000	500	500.00	-	-
Edelweiss Finance & Investment Limited NCD Series-L7L501A	1,00,000	300	300.00	-	-
			6,700.00		1,000.00
-Unquoted					
Reliance Capital Limited-Debenture series B/257	1,00,000	-	-	195	195.00
Edelweiss Finance & Investment Limited-Market linked debenture	1,00,000	225	225.00	225	225.00
			225.00		420.00
Investment in Mutual Funds (Unquoted)					
Axis Short Term Fund-Direct Plan-Growth	10	82,05,391.46	1,300.00	-	-
Birla Sun Life Cash Plus - Regular - Growth	100	1,86,663.39	448.06	-	-
Birla Sun Life Savings Fund-Growth-Direct Plan	100	5,26,471.51	1,500.00	-	-
DSP Blackrock Liquidity Fund -Direct - Growth	1,000	-	-	26,014.29	500.00
DSP Blackrock FMP - Series 152-12.5M-Dir - Growth	10	-	-	50,00,000.00	500.00
DSP Blackrock Liquidity Fund -Institutional Plan - Growth	1,000	-	-	42,575.50	800.00
DSP Blackrock Ultra Short Term Fund-Direct Plan-Growth	10	52,93,515.53	573.92	-	-
DWS Short Maturity Fund - Regular Plan - Annual Bonus	10	-	-	41,82,952.69	601.25
DWS Treasury Fund - Investment - Regular Plan - Bonus	10	-	-	7,38,222.04	-
HDFC Banking and PSU Debt Fund- Direct Growth Option	10	87,76,220.26	1,000.00	45,39,470.70	500.00
HDFC Liquid Fund- Direct Plan-Growth Option	10	-	-	25,88,355.36	700.00

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	As a 31.03.2		As a 31.03.2	
		No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)	No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)
HSBC Cash Fund-Growth Direct Plan	1,000	-	-	36,310.96	500.00
ICICI Prudential Money Market Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	100	-	_	3,43,047.45	652.02
ICICI Prudential Income - Direct Plan - Growth	10	11,27,466.90	500.00	11,27,466.90	500.00
ICICI Prudential Interval Fund III Quarterly Interval - Direct Plan - Growth	10	-	-	33,67,661.00	500.00
ICICI Prudential Interval Fund II Quarterly Interval Plan A- Direct Plan - Growth	10	-	-	43,42,086.98	500.00
ICICI Prudential Flexible Income-Direct Plan - Growth	100	7,65,081.38	2,000.00	7,65,081.38	2,000.00
ICICI Prudential Corporate Bond Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	10	23,24,521.85	500.00	23,24,521.85	500.00
ICICI Prudential Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth	100	8,91,708.03	2,000.00	-	-
ICICI Prudential FMP Series 78-95 Days Plan K Direct Plan	10	1,50,00,000.00	1,500.00	-	-
IDFC Corporate Bond Fund Direct Plan-Growth	10	20,00,000.00	200.00	-	-
JP Morgan India Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	10	-	-	6,01,818.70	100.00
JPMorgan India Government Securities Fund - Direct Plan	10	51,25,217.81	600.00	51,25,217.81	600.00
JPMorgan India Treasury Fund - Direct Plan-Growth Option	10	-	-	43,42,327.38	800.00
Kotak Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	10	66,30,066.94	1,545.65	24,60,481.57	545.65
Reliance Liquid Fund-Treasury Plan-Growth Plan-Growth	1,000	-	-	31,191.70	1,000.00
Reliance Liquid Fund-Treasury Plan-Direct Growth Plan - Growth Option	1,000	-	_	64,590.48	2,200.58
Reliance Short Term Fund - Direct Growth Plan Growth Option	10	57,75,749.73	1,500.00	57,75,749.73	1,500.00
Reliance Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Growth Plan	10	52,48,591.19	1,000.00	52,48,591.19	1,000.00
Reliance Regular Savings Fund-Debt Plan-Direct Growth Plan-Growth Option	10	10,50,574.66	200.00	10,50,574.66	200.00
Reliance Liquid Fund-Cash Plan-Direct Growth Plan	1,000	_	_	67,206.49	1,500.00
Reliance Quarterly Interval Fund-Series II-Direct Growth Plan-Growth Option	10	97,57,573.10	2,000.00	26,42,370.95	500.00
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund - XXVII - Series 15 - Growth Plan	10	50,00,000.00	500.00	50,00,000.00	500.00
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund - XXVIII - Series 2 - Direct Plan Growth Plan	10	50,00,000.00	500.00	50,00,000.00	500.00
Reliance Money Manager Fund-Direct Growth Plan-Growth Option	1,000	9,802.79	203.08	_	_
Reliance Medium Term Fund-Direct Growth Plan-Growth Option	10	1,52,36,532.98	4,723.00	_	_
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund-XXX-Series-9-Direct Growth Plan	10	1,00,00,000.00	1,000.00	_	_
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund-XXX-Series 17-Direct Growth Plan	10	50,00,000.00	500.00		
Reliance Fixed Horizon Fund-XXX-Series-10-Direct Growth Plan	10	50,00,000.00	500.00	_	
	10			72.05.520.50	2.256.64
SBI Magnum Income Fund- Regular Plan - Growth		72,85,529.59	2,256.64	72,85,529.59	2,256.64
SBI Debt Fund Series A 14 - 380 days -Regular - Growth	10	- CO 00 000 00		50,00,000.00	500.00
SBI Debt Fund Series A 16 - 366 days -Regular - Growth	10	60,00,000.00	600.00	60,00,000.00	600.00
SBI Ultra Short Debt Fund - Regular Plan - Growth	1,000	-	-	71,992.73	1,255.00
SBI Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	1,000	2,45,883.53	4,000.00	97,173.74	1,500.00
SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund - Regular Plan - Growth	1,000	-	-	1,61,889.58	5,000.00
SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XI-Regular-Growth	10	10,00,000.00	100.00	-	-
SBI Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth	10	21,85,830.57	500.00	-	-
SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XII-Regular-Growth	10	10,00,000.00	100.00	-	-
SBI Regular Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth	10	81,22,463.88	2,000.00	-	-
SBI Magnum Insta Cash Fund Liquid Floater-Regular Plan-Growth	1,000	19,607.84	500.00	-	-
SBI Debt Fund Series-B-34 (1134 Days)-Direct Growth	10	1,00,00,000.00	1,000.00	-	-
SBI Dual Advantage Fund-Series XV-Regular-Growth	10	20,00,000.00	200.00	-	-
Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund Super Institutional Plan-Direct	10	-	-	27,76,142.94	500.00
Religare Invesco Medium Term Bond Fund-Direct Plan Growth	1,000	65,863.99	1,000.00	-	-

Particulars	Face Value (₹)	As a 31.03.2		As a 31.03.2	
		No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)	No. of Units	Value (₹ in lacs)
UTI-Dynamic Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth	10	31,42,914.61	500.00	31,42,914.61	500.00
UTI-Short Term Income Fund-Institutional Option-Direct Plan-Growth	10	28,58,972.60	500.00	-	-
UTI Liquid Cash Plan - Institutional - Direct Plan - Growth	1,000	53,229.77	1,300.00	-	-
Kotak Low Duration Fund Direct Growth	1,000	82,858.55	1,500.00	-	-
HDFC FMP 92D March 2016(1)-Direct Plan-Series-35	10	1,27,36,642.00	1,273.66	-	-
			43,624.01		31,811.14
Investment in AIF (Unquoted)			00.00		
ASK Real Estate AIF			90.00		-
Reliance Yield Maximiser AIF			487.04 200.00		-
Forefront Alternative Investment Equity Scheme			200.00		-
Ambit Alpha Fund India Wizdom Fund-AIF			20.00		-
India Wizdoni Fund-Air					
			997.04		-
Deposits (Unquoted)					
HDFC Limited			500.00		800.00
Mahindra & Mahindra Financial Services Ltd.			99.00		-
Bajaj Finance Limited			300.00		-
PNB Housing Finance Ltd			500.00		500.00
			1,399.00		1,300.00
			52,945.05		34,531.14
Less Describes for discinction in reduced Investments			22.76		
Less: Provision for diminution in value of Investments Total			52,922.29		34,531.14
			32,322,23		54,551.14
Aggregate Value of Investments :			46.047.07		00 501 1
Unquoted			46,245.05		33,531.14
Quoted			6,722.76		1,000.00
Market value of quoted Investments			6,802.00		995.90

Note 16: INVENTORIES

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Raw Materials (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	10,343.23	13,661.52
Raw Material in Transit (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	691.06	370.52
Stores and Spares Parts (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	2,555.77	2,659.82
Stores in transit (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	3.23	7.78
Goods for Resale in Transit (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	1,593.36	1,326.85
Work-in-Progress:		
a) Engineering Goods (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	27,366.20	32,115.86
b) Ingots and Steel Castings (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	2,052.61	1,670.44
c) Erection (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	781.53	167.85
d) Sugar (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	108.01	88.09
Finished Stock:		
i) Ingots and Steel Castings (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	-	-
ii) Trading Goods	-	-
iii) Sugar (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	43,402.19	30,915.67
iv) Molasses (Average net realisable value)	617.82	971.94
Loose Tools (at lower of cost or net realisable value)	20.70	18.41
Farm Stock & Standing Crops (at estimated		
market value and at estimated cost respectively)	3.72	3.58
Total	89,539.43	83,978.33

Note 17: TRADE RECEIVABLES

		(111 1465)
Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Trade Receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from		
the date they were due for payment		
Secured, considered good	-	-
Unsecured, considered good	10,980.77	20,925.17
Unsecured, considered doubtful	88.70	88.70
	11,069.47	21,013.87
Less: Provision For Doubtful Debts	88.70	88.70
	10,980.77	20,925.17
Other Trade Receivables		
Secured, considered good	-	-
Unsecured, considered good	1,32,992.58	82,869.97
Unsecured, considered doubtful	-	-
	1,32,992.58	82,869.97
Less: Provision For Doubtful Debts	-	-
	1,32,992.58	82,869.97
Total	1,43,973.35	1,03,795.14

Note 18: CASH AND BANK BALANCES

(₹ in lacs)

Part	icular	s	As at	As at
			31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Cash	and Cash equivalents		
	i)	Cash in hand	28.36	46.29
	ii)	Cheques, Drafts in hand	80.34	102.17
	iii)	Balance with Banks:		
		In Current and Cash Credit Accounts	1,622.82	2,401.04
		In Fixed Deposits Accounts (refer note 18.1 (a) (i))	-	800.00
			1,731.52	3,349.50
b)	Othe	er Bank Balances		
	(i)	In Fixed Deposits Accounts (refer note 18.1 (a) (ii))	27,827.43	33,282.31
	(ii)	In Fixed Deposits Accounts (refer note 18.1(b) (i) & (ii))	1,367.79	1,453.69
	(iii)	In earmarked Accounts:		
		-Unpaid Dividend Accounts	114.45	108.09
			29,309.67	34,844.09
		Total	31,041.19	38,193.59

Note 18.1: Fixed Deposits With Banks

				(\ III Iucs)
Part	icular	S	As at	As at
			31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Free	From any Lien		
	(i)	Maturing within 3 months from date of deposit (Classified as	-	800.00
		cash and cash equivalents)		
	(ii)	Maturing after 3 months from date of deposit but within one	27,827.43	33,282.31
		year of Balance Sheet date (Classified as other bank balance)		
	(iii)	Maturing after one year of Balance Sheet date (Classified as	215.79	-
		and included in Other Non current Asset- refer note 14)		
			28,043.22	34,082.31
b)	Und	er Lien		
	(i)	Maturing within 3 months from date of deposit (Classified as other bank balances)	103.69	505.58
	(ii)	Maturing after 3 months from date of deposit but within one year	1,264.10	948.11
	` /	of Balance Sheet date (Classified as other bank balance)		
	(iii)	Maturing after one year of Balance Sheet date (Classified as	_	26.43
	` ,	and included in Other Non current Asset- refer note 14)		
			1,367.79	1,480.12
		Total	29,411.01	35,562.43

Note 19: SHORT-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at 31.03.2016			As at 31.03.2015		
	Secured, considered good	Unsecured, considered good	Total	Secured, considered good	Unsecured, considered good	Total
Loans and Advances to employees Balance with Government Departments	65.79	879.27	945.06	63.11	529.10	592.21
and Others	-	4,500.35	4,500.35	-	5,932.17	5,932.17
Security Deposit	2.20	744.10	746.30	11.01	791.10	802.11
Prepaid Expenses	-	617.05	617.05	-	829.54	829.54
Advance to Suppliers						
- to Others	-	15,015.52	15,015.52	-	15,985.57	15,985.57
- to Related Parties	-	-	-	-	25.00	25.00
Export Incentive Receivable	-	2,457.59	2,457.59	-	2,607.30	2,607.30
Gratuity Fund (refer note 26.1)	-	287.84	287.84	-	332.21	332.21
Other advances		536.57	536.57	-	322.39	322.39
Total	67.99	25,038.29	25,106.28	74.12	27,354.38	27,428.50

Note 20: OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	As at	As at
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Interest accrued but not due on Deposits	764.06	1,083.02
Preoperative Expenses	11.37	15.38
Others	56.15	58.11
Total	831.58	1,156.51

Note 21: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES & COMMITMENTS

Par	Particulars		As at 31.03.2016	As at 31.03.2015
I	Co	ntingent Liabilities:		
	a)	Claims against the Group not acknowledged as debts (including sales tax under dispute)	1,850.68	1,604.75
	b)	Bonds executed in favour of President of India against Export Promotion Capital Goods license and Advance Authorisations	33,808.44	30,716.71
II		Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account and not provided for (net of advances)	2,622.45	1,565.00

Note 22: REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
Sale of Products		
Sale of Engineering Goods (refer rote 22.1)	3,83,496.46	3,18,212.51
Sale of Sugar and by Products (refer note 22.1)	41,712.27	39,713.45
Erection, Commissioning and other receipts	29,577.76	27,413.85
Other operating revenues (refer note 22.2)	8,767.53	17,482.94
Total	4,63,554.02	4,02,822.75
Less: Excise Duty	11,975.67	7,440.10
Net	4,51,578.35	3,95,382.65

Note 22.1 : Sale of Products (Net of Excise Duty)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Sale of Engineering Goods		
Mechanical & Hydraulic Presses	19,491.12	14,557.63
Boiler Drums, Boiler Parts & Piping	25,141.61	22,565.73
Pressure Vessels, Columns, Reactors, Heat Exchangers	58,737.97	57,732.67
Ingots	131.48	246.71
Steel Castings	14,713.56	12,124.12
Boiler, Sugar & Power Plants	2,55,351.49	2,05,109.15
Total	3,73,567.23	3,12,336.01
Sale of Sugar and by Products		
Sugar	35,816.89	33,695.80
Molasses	2,390.47	3,152.91
Sale of By Products	1,458.47	1,301.14
Total	39,665.83	38,149.85

Note 22.2: Other Operating Revenues

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Commission Earned	126.53	217.81
Export Incentive	4,625.47	4,937.04
Packing Receipts	15.84	10.95
Unclaimed Balances Written off	35.47	64.59
Excess Provision Written Back	784.11	649.05
Bad Debt written off now realised	2.72	-
Scrap and Waste Sale	1,285.54	1,493.34
Foreign Exchange Fluctuations	1,357.97	9,823.94
Others	533.88	286.22
Total	8,767.53	17,482.94

Note 23: OTHER INCOME

		(111 14165)
Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Interest Income		
- On Bank Deposits	2,814.52	2,549.08
- Reimbursement of interest on SEFASU Loan	408.89	255.46
- Reimbursement of interest on Soft Loan	37.44	-
- Other Interest Income	407.33	319.43
Dividend Income on Investments		
Long Term - Non Trade		
- Other Companies	0.15	9.34
Current - Non Trade		
- Mutual Funds	_	_
Net gain on sale of Current Investments	1,877.63	1,132.90
Profit on sale of Fixed Assets	28.96	118.33
Insurance Claim Receipts	87.70	188.14
Profit from Farm Operations (refer note No 23.1)	(3.81)	(6.45)
Other Non-operating Income	247.24	171.27
Total	5,906.05	4,737.50
		i

Note 23.1: Profit from Farm Operations

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
Income:		
Sale of Farm Produce	5.74	10.55
Miscellaneous Income	-	0.29
Total	5.74	10.84
Expenditure:		
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	6.07	6.11
Cultivation Expenses	2.79	3.27
Miscellaneous Expenses	0.31	0.27
Repairs and Maintenance:		
- Machinery and Tractors	0.47	0.65
- Building	-	0.41
Depreciation	0.05	0.07
	9.69	10.78
(Increase)/Decrease in Stock	(0.14)	6.51
Total	9.55	17.29
Profit	(3.81)	(6.45)

Note 24: COST OF MATERIALS, COMPONENTS, STORES AND SPARES CONSUMED

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Raw Materials & Components	99,461.15	99,640.03
Consumption of Stores and Spares	4,763.01	5,384.35
Total	1,04,224.16	1,05,024.38

Note 25 : CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WORK - IN - PROGRESS AND STOCK - IN - TRADE

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Opening stock		
Finished Goods	31,887.62	26,282.17
Work - in - Progress	34,042.25	34,876.36
Trading Goods	-	-
Total	65,929.87	61,158.53
Closing stock		
Finished Goods	44,020.01	31,887.62
Work - in - Progress	30,308.35	34,042.25
Trading Goods	-	-
Total	74,328.36	65,929.87
Net (Increase)/ Decrease	(8,398.49)	(4,771.34)

Note 26: EMPLOYEES BENEFITS EXPENSE

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Salaries and wages	27,668.01	24,947.40
Contribution to Provident and other Funds	2,369.32	2,046.87
(refer note 26.1 (a) & (b))		
Staff Welfare Expenses	792.05	813.65
Total	30,829.38	27,807.92

Note 26.1: Details of Employee Benefits Expenses

The disclosure of employee benefits as defined in Accounting Standard - 15 is given below:-

a) Defined Contribution Plan:

The Company has recognised, in the statement of profit and loss, expenses for the following Defined Contribution Plan:

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Provident Fund	1,419.27	1,246.24	627.43	1,079.60	998.17
Employees State Insurance	9.36	12.50	7.15	48.51	87.62
Superannuation fund	49.93	38.31	13.51	62.08	-
National Pension Scheme	45.01	-	-	_	-
Total	1,523.57	1,297.05	648.09	1,190.19	1,085.79

b) Defined Benefits Plan:

The liability for Employee Gratuity and Leave Encashment is determined on actuarial valuation using projected unit credit method. The obligations are as under:-

(₹ in lacs)

De	Description		Gra	atuity (Fund	ded)		Leave Encashment (Non-funded)				
		2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
i.	Change in Present value of Obligation										
	a. Present Value of Obligation at the beginning of the year	5,391.94	4,830.10	4,548.74	4,108.64	3,704.28	1,660.05	1,433.75	1,396.48	1,265.63	1,058.42
	b. Interest cost	428.48	392.23	182.70	330.01	309.08	132.51	115.58	55.41	98.00	82.94
	c. Current service cost	518.01	393.12	176.14	318.79	279.76	394.44	287.10	128.14	243.52	229.47
	d. Benefits paid	(411.82)	(516.73)	(198.42)	(456.34)	(288.10)	(428.43)	(380.53)	(236.88)	(257.88)	(250.80)
	e. Actuarial (gain) / loss	514.36	293.22	120.94	247.64	12.84	443.63	204.15	90.59	47.21	85.59
	f. Present Value of Obligation at the end of the year	6,440.97	5,391.94	4,830.10	4,548.74	4,017.86	2,202.20	1,660.05	1,433.74	1,396.48	1,205.63
ii.	Change in the Fair Value of Plan Assets										
	a. Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	5,710.02	5,025.91	4,268.30	4,005.31	3,674.38	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	b. Expected Return on Plan Assets	478.95	451.35	185.79	372.72	347.07					
	c. Contributions	934.35	764.00	733.02	346.01	263.52					
	d. Benefits paid	(411.82)	(516.73)	(198.41)	(454.49)	(288.10)					
	e. Actuarial Gain / (Loss) on Plan Assets	(21.74)	(14.51)	37.23	(1.25)	(7.95)					
	f. Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end	6,689.76	5,710.02	5,025.93	4,268.30	3,988.92					
iii.	Reconciliation of Fair Value of Assets and Obligations										
	a. Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	6,689.76	5,710.02	5,025.93	4,268.30	3,988.92					
	b. Present Value of Obligation at the end of the year	6,440.97	5,391.94	4,830.10	4,548.74	4,017.86	2,202.20	1,660.05	1,433.74	1,396.48	1,205.63
	c. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet	248.79	318.08	195.83	(280.44)	(28.94)	(2,202.20)	(1,660.05)	(1,433.74)	(1,396.48)	(1,205.63)
	- Current	248.79	318.08	195.83	-	-	(198.89)	(162.66)	(148.02)	(137.61)	(136.58)
	- Non Current	-	-	-	(280.44)	(28.94)	(2,003.31)	(1,497.40)	(1,285.72)	(1,258.87)	(1,069.05)
iv.	Expenses recognised in the statement of Profit & Loss										
	a. Current Service Cost	518.01	393.12	176.14	318.79	279.76	394.44	287.10	128.14	243.52	229.47
	b. Interest Cost	428.48	392.23	182.70	330.01	309.08	132.51	115.58	55.41	98.00	82.94
	c. Expected Return on Plan Assets	(478.95)	(451.35)	(185.79)	(372.72)	(347.07)	-	-	-	-	-
	d. Actuarial (Gain) / Loss	536.10	307.73	83.71	248.89	20.79	443.63	204.15	90.59	47.21	85.59
	e. Expenses recognised in the Profit & Loss	1,003.64	641.73	256.76	524.97	262.56	970.58	606.83	274.14	388.73	398.01
v.	Actuarial Assumptions										
	a. Discount Rate (per annum)	7.50%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
	b. Estimated Rate of return on Plan Assets(per annum)	8.50%	9.00%	9.00%	9.25%	9.25%	-	-	-	-	-
	c. Rate of Escalation in Salary (per annum)	7.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%

c) Amounts for the current and previous four periods in respect of Gratuity & Leave Encashment are as follows:

(/ m										(\ III lacs)
Particulars	Gratuity (Funded)				Leave Encashment (Non-funded)					
	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13	2011-12
Defined Benefit Obligation	6,440.97	5,391.94	4,830.10	4,548.74	4,017.86	2,202.20	1,660.05	1,433.74	1,396.48	1,205.63
Plan Assets	6,689.76	5,710.02	5,025.93	4,268.30	3,988.92	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	248.79	318.08	195.83	(280.44)	(28.94)	(2,202.20)	(1,660.05)	(1,433.74)	(1,396.48)	(1,205.63)
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities	100.13	(293.22)	(120.94)	(247.64)	(12.84)	(124.45)	(204.15)	(90.59)	(47.21)	(85.59)
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets	(56.36)	(9.83)	(29.25)	1.09	-					

Note 26.2: Figures for 2013-14 are for the period of six months only.

Note 27: FINANCE COSTS

(₹ in lacs)

31.03.2	I	ended 3.2015
Interest on Borrowings		
Banks 4,118	14 2,0)72.29
Others 488	06 6	512.41
Other Borrowing Cost 201	63 7	787.75
Total 4,807	83 3,4	172.45

Note 28 : OTHER EXPENSES

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Power & Fuel	3,604.28	3,586.93
Other Manufacturing Expenses	14,834.78	13,339.18
Repairs to:		
-Machinery	1,090.97	784.04
-Building	741.72	716.82
-Others	97.54	117.22
Rent (refer note 36)	752.38	653.16
Insurance	678.24	515.30
Rates and Taxes	148.69	68.89
Commission to Selling Agents and Others	2,844.53	8,004.81
Bank Charges	1,851.35	1,593.46
Royalty	1,496.86	701.52
Electricity and Water Charges	387.07	340.44
Donation	3.32	4.78
Office and Miscellaneous Expenses	7,402.19	6,217.49
Payment to Statutory Auditors		
-Statutory audit fees	18.48	14.42
-For Company Law Matters	0.74	-
-For Reimbursement of expenses	1.79	1.31
Packing, Forwarding and Transportation Expenses	19,446.85	20,090.02
Design & Technical Expenses	5,166.36	3,129.32
Travelling Expenses	5,551.22	5,296.26
Managerial Remuneration	2,978.76	2,443.20
Directors' Commission/Fee	8.53	5.82
Rebate and Discount	309.65	135.77
CSR Expenses	257.60	172.76
Loss on export incentive	189.56	-
Bad debts written off	343.50	15.22
Loss on Assets Sold/Written Off	35.95	71.40
Loss/Provision on Sales/Disposal/Diminution/in Value of Investments/Stores	43.61	6.11
Total	70,286.52	68,025.65

Note 29: CURRENT TAX

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Provision for Tax	9,988.27	8,419.39
Mat Credit Entitlement	(338.38)	(295.00)
Net Provision for Tax	9,649.89	8,124.39

Note 30: EARNING PER SHARE

In accordance with Accounting Standard (AS-20) on 'Earnings Per Share' the following table reconciles the numerator and denominator used to calculate Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share:

(₹ in lacs)

Part	Particulars		Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Net Profit / (Loss) available to Equity Shareholders (₹ in lacs)	16,921.58	11,779.54
b)	Number of Weighted Equity Shares outstanding during the year for the	73,52,951	73,52,951
	purpose of calculation of Earning Per Share		
c)	Nominal value of Equity Share (In ₹)	10.00	10.00
d)	Basic & Diluted Earning per Share (In ₹)	230.13	160.20

Note 31: SEGMENT REPORTING

A. Information about Primary segments

	Sugar	Engineering	Unallocated	Eliminations	Total
Revenue					
External	39,818.63	4,11,759.72	-	-	4,51,578.35
	(38,530.26)	(3,56,852.39)	(-)	(-)	(3,95,382.65)
Inter-segment	-	13.21	-	-13.21	-
	(-)	(892.84)	(-)	(-892.84)	(-)
Total revenue	39,818.63	4,11,772.93	-	-13.21	4,51,578.35
	(38,530.26)	(3,57,745.23)	(-)	(-892.84)	(3,95,382.65)
Results					
Segment result	-405.99	26,074.98	-	-	25,668.99
	(-3,934.50)	(21,109.92)	(-)	(-)	(17,175.42)
Unallocated expenditure net of	-	-	-	-	-
unallocated income					
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<u>Interest Expense</u>					
a) External	-1,912.44	-2,693.76	-	-	-4,606.20
	(-917.43)	(-1,767.27)	(-)	(-)	(-2,684.70)
b) Inter Segment	-6.19	-	-	6.19	-
	(-181.06)	(-)	(-)	(181.06)	(-)

Profit on Sale of Investments					
a) External	332.92	1,544.71	_	-	1,877.63
	(169.27)	(963.63)	(-)	(-)	(1,132.90)
<u>Dividend Income</u>					
a) External	-	0.15	-	-	0.15
	(9.28)	(0.06)	(-)	(-)	(9.34)
<u>Interest income</u>					
a) External	454.96	3,213.22	-	-	3,668.18
	(334.21)	(2,789.76)	(-)	(-)	(3,123.97)
b) Inter Segment	-	6.19	-	-6.19	-
	(-)	(181.06)	(-)	(-181.06)	(-)
Profit / Loss(-) before taxation and Minority Interest	-1,536.74	28,145.49	-	-	26,608.75
	(-4,520.23)	(23,277.17)	(-)	(-)	(18,756.93)
Provision for Deferred tax	-475.31	-68.32	-	-	-543.63
	(-1,408.79)	(-291.60)	(-)	(-)	(-1,700.39)
Provision for Income tax	-	9,665.69	-	-	9,665.69
	(-)	(8,124.39)	(-)	(-)	(8,124.39)
Profit / Loss(-) after taxation and before Minority Interest	-1,061.43	18,548.12	-	-	17,486.69
	(-3,111.44)	(15,444.38)	(-)	(-)	(12,332.93)
Other Information					
Segment assets	57,642.74	352,642.56	-	-23.67	4,10,261.63
	(46,848.40)	(3,02,343.21)	(-)	(-147.11)	(3,49,044.49)
Segment liabilities	44,095.24	2,61,200.75	-	-23.67	3,05,272.32
	(32,239.49)	(2,27826.55)	(-)	(-147.11)	(2,59,918.92)
Capital expenditure-External	23.04	13,443.26	-	-	13,466.30
	(1,261.48)	(7,159.80)	(-)	(-)	(8,421.28)
Inter-segment	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Depreciation	660.83	6,908.08	-	-	7,568.91
	(768.37)	(7,482.98)	(-)	(-)	(8,251.35)

Note :- Previous year figures are indicated in parenthesis.

B. Information about Secondary Business Segments

(₹ in lacs)

	India	Outside India	Total
Revenue by geographical market			
External	3,08,759.13	1,48,725.27	4,57,484.40
	(2,26,242.00)	(1,73,878.15)	(4,00,120.15)
Total	3,08,759.13	1,48,725.27	4,57,484.40
	(2,26,242.00)	(1,73,878.15)	(4,00,120.15)
Carrying amount of segment assets	4,10,084.00	177.63	4,10,261.63
	(3,49,010.09)	(34.40)	(3,49,044.49)
Addition to fixed assets	13,466.30	-	13,466.30
	(8421.28)	(-)	(8421.28)

Note:- Previous period figures are indicated in parenthesis.

C. Notes:

Segments have been identified by the management and reported taking into account, the nature of products and services, the differing risks and returns, the organization structure, and the internal financial reporting systems. Based on this the primary and secondary segments are identified below:

(a) Primary Segment:

- (i) The Group is organized into two main business segments, namely:
 - Sugar which consists of manufacture and sale of Sugar and its byproducts and ,
 - Engineering which comprises of production and sales of Heavy Engineering Equipments, Mechanical and Hydraulic Presses, Castings and execution of Projects for setting up of Boilers, Sugar Plants, Power Plants and related equipment and Air Pollution Control Equipments.
- (ii) Segment Revenue in each of the above domestic business segments primarily includes sales and other income in the respective segments.

(b) Secondary Segment:

- (i) The Segment Revenue in the geographical segments considered for disclosure is as follows:
 - (a) Revenue within India includes sales to customers located within India and earnings in India
 - (b) Revenue outside India includes sales to customers located outside India and earnings outside India.

c) Segment Accounting Policies:

- (i) The segment results have been prepared using the same accounting policies as per the Financial Statements of the Group .
- (ii) Unallocated assets include deferred tax, investments and interest bearing deposits.
- (iii) Unallocated liabilities include non-interest bearing liabilities and tax provisions.
- (iv) Capital expenditure pertains to additions made to fixed assets during the year and includes capital work in progress.

(d) Segment Assets and Liabilities:

While most assets can be directly attributed to individual segments, the carrying amount of certain assets used jointly by two or more segments is allocated to the segments on a reasonable basis. Segment Liabilities include all operating liabilities and include creditors, accrued liabilities and interest bearing liabilities.

(e) Inter Segment Transfers:

Segment revenues and segment results include transfers of revenue expenses between business segments. Such transfers are accounted for at competitive market prices charged from unaffiliated customers/vendors. These transfer are eliminated on consolidation.

Note 32: The Consolidated financial statements (CFS) have been prepared in accordance with Accounting Standard (AS) 21 "Consolidated Financial Statements". The CFS comprises the financial statements of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited and its subsidiaries.

Note 33: a) The list of Subsidiaries included in the Consolidated Financial Statements is as under:

Name of the Subsidiary Company	Proportion of Ownership as at March 31, 2016	Country of Incorporation
Isgec Covema Limited	100.00%	India
Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	100.00%	India
Isgec Exports Limited	100.00%	India
Isgec Engineering & Projects Limited	100.00%	India
Free Look Software Private Limited	100.00%	India
Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited (See Note e)	51.00%	India
Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Limited(See Note f)	51.00%	India
Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Private Limited (See Note g)	51.00%	India

- b) The reporting dates for all the above companies are 31st March 2016.
- c) The financial Statements of parent company, its subsidiaries and joint venture have been consolidated on line by line basis by adding together book value of like items of assets, liabilities, incomes and expenses after eliminating intra-group balances and the unrealized profit/losses on intra group transactions, and are presented to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's independent financial statements
- d) The accounting policies for holding company, its subsidiary companies and joint venture are substantially uniform. However, in case of contract sales in the subsidiary Isgec Covema Ltd., revenue is recognised on completed contract method on substantial completion of contracts, the impact of which on Consolidated Financial Statements is negligible as it forms a very small proportion of Group revenues.

- e) Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited (IHZL) is a joint venture as per the definition of Accounting Standard (AS) 27 between the Company and Hitachi Zosen Corporation, Japan. However as the Company holds 51% equity in the equity share capital of IHZL, IHZL is classified and consolidated as a Subsidiary in view of Para 6 of Accounting Standard (AS) 27 Financial Reporting of Interests in Joint Venture,
- f) Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Limited (IFWBPL) is a joint venture as per the definition of Accounting Standard (AS) 27 between the Company and Amec Foster Wheeler North America Corporation, USA. However as the Company holds 51% equity in the equity share capital of IFWBPL, IFWBPL is classified and consolidated as a Subsidiary in view of Para 6 of Accounting Standard (AS) 27 Financial Reporting of Interests in Joint Venture.
- g) Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Private Limited (ITMFPL) is a joint venture as per the definition of Accounting Standard (AS) 27 between the Company and Titan Metal Fabricators Inc, USA. However as the Company holds 51% equity in the equity share capital of ITMFPL, ITMFPL is classified and consolidated as a Subsidiary in view of Para 6 of Accounting Standard (AS) 27 Financial Reporting of Interests in Joint Venture.
- Note 34: a) The case challenging the Levy Sugar Price Fixation for the season 1980-81 to 1999-2000 was decided in favour of the Company. The Company requested the Central Government to refix the levy sugar prices as directed by the Court. The Central Government has since amended the Essential Commodities Act nullifying the Court Judgement. The Company has challenged the amendment as malafide in the Hon'ble Delhi High Court. Similar challenge has been made in the Hon'ble Supreme Court by another sugar Company. The hearing of the case before the Hon'ble Supreme court is yet to take place. The case filed by us has also been transferred to Hon'ble Supreme Court.
 - b) The Group and other parties challenged the levy of Local Area Development Tax under The Haryana Local Area Development Tax Act, 2000 and the Haryana Entry of Goods Into The Local Areas Act, 2008 in the Hon'ble High Court of Punjab & Haryana. The Hon'ble High Court decided the matter in company's favour, hence no liability was accounted for. Subsequently the Hon'ble Supreme Court passed an interim order, on the appeal of the State Government, and directed all the assessees to file the returns under the Local Area Development Tax Act. The company has since been filing the returns.

144 ISGEC HEAVY ENGINEERING LIMITED

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and for the year ended 31st March ,2016

Note 35: RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In accordance with the Accounting Standard on "Related Party Disclosures" (AS-18), the disclosures in respect of Related Parties and Transactions with them, as identified and certified by the Management, are as follows:

I Description and Name of Related Parties

Description of Relationship Name

Holding Company None

Entities over which Directors and their relatives Yamuna Syndicate Limited

can exercise significant influence

Kamla Puri Charitable Trust Kamla Puri Charitable Foundation

Blue Water Enterprises

Key Management Personnel Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)

Mrs. Nina Puri (Wholetime Director)

Relatives of Key Management Personnel Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman), (Father of Mr. Aditya Puri,

Managing Director and Husband of Mrs. Nina Puri,

Wholetime Director)

Mrs. Tanupriya Puri (wife of Mr. Aditya Puri, Managing

Director)

Mr. Ranjit Puri (HUF)

II Related Party Transactions

Par	ticulars	Year ended	Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Purchase of goods		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Limited	393.32	404.01
	-Key management personnel		
	Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)	2.54	3.17
	-Relatives of Key management personnel		
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman)	2.59	2.61
	Total	398.45	409.79

			(₹ in lacs)
Part	ticulars	Year ended	Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
b)	Purchase of fixed Assets		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence Yamuna Syndicate Limited	3.00	2.91
	Total	3.00	2.91
c)	Rendering of services		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Limited	31.49	29.39
	Total	31.49	29.39
d)	Services received		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Limited	0.67	20.56
	Total	0.67	20.56
e)	Commission Paid		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Limited	-	2.44
	—Key management personnel	-	-
	-Relatives of Key management personnel	-	-
	Total	-	2.44
f)	Rent received		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Limited	0.39	0.39
	Total	0.39	0.39
g)	Rent Paid		
	—Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Blue Water Enterprises	70.05	60.09
	Total	70.05	60.09

Par	ticulars	Year ended	Year ended
h)	Remuneration to Directors	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
,	-Key management personnel		
	Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)	1,489.38	1,221.60
	Mrs. Nina Puri (Wholetime Director)	1,489.38	1,221.60
	-Relatives of Key management personnel		
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman)	1.37	0.82
	Total	2,980.13	2,444.02
i)	Interest paid		
	-Relatives of Key management personnel		
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (HUF)	_	0.06
	Total	-	0.06
j)	Amount payable as at year end		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Limited	104.49	52.00
	-Key management personnel		
	Mr. Aditya Puri (Managing Director)	1,432.90	1,168.83
	Mrs. Nina Puri (Wholetime Director)	1,461.65	1,194.02
	-Relatives of Key management personnel		
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (Chairman)	0.43	0.23
	Mr. Ranjit Puri (HUF)	_	-
	Total	2,999.47	2,415.08
k)	Amount receivable as at year end		
	-Entities over which key management personnel		
	can exercise significant influence		
	Yamuna Syndicate Limited	-	25.00
	Blue Water Enterprises	10.11	10.11
	Total	10.11	35.11

Note 36: LEASE RENT CHARGES

The Company has taken various residential /commercial premises and plant and machinery under cancellable operating leases. In accordance with Accounting Standard (AS-19) on 'Leases' the lease rent charged to statement of Profit & Loss for the period are:

(₹ in lacs)

Par	ticulars	Year ended	Year ended
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	Residential premises	262.21	228.19
b)	Commercial premises	485.20	420.15
c)	Plant and machinery	4.97	4.82
	Total	752.38	653.16
	107a1	752.38	653

Note 37: VALUE OF IMPORTS ON C.I.F. BASIS:

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Raw Materials	14,596.99	10,704.72
Components & Spare Parts	3,593.41	2,622.63
Goods for resale	9,479.30	5,917.61
Capital Goods	939.62	636.24
Total	28,609.32	19,881.20
		+

Note 38: EARNINGS IN FOREIGN EXCHANGE:

(₹ in lacs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Export of Goods & Services on F.O.B basis	1,17,215.43	1,38,673.07

Note 39: EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY (ACCRUAL BASIS)

		(111 1465)
Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2016	31.03.2015
Travelling Expenses	1,800.42	1,352.36
Royalty	1,226.15	550.46
Brokerage & Commission	2,276.26	7,757.18
Interest on ECB Loan	204.08	351.45
Technical Know how	-	-
Others	14,570.64	10,698.33
Total	20,077.55	20,709.78

Note 40: REVENUE EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

(₹ in lacs)

Part	ticulars	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
a)	Salary	63.12	2.61
b)	Contribution to Provident Fund	12.84	0.16
c)	Others	3.20	-
	Total	79.16	2.77

Note 41: FOREIGN CURRENCY EXPOSURES:

The Company had entered into swaps/forward contracts which are not intended for trading or speculative purposes but for hedge purposes, to establish the amount of reporting currency required or available at the settlement date of certain payables and receivables.

Part	Particulars		As at
		31.03.2016	31.03.2015
a)	The particulars of forward contracts entered into hedging purpose outstanding as at year end are as under:		
	i) For receivables	41,797.51	29,747.26
	ii) For loans	3,038.38	6,870.40
	iii) For Supplier Payments	1,284.74	579.86
b)	Unhedged foreign currency exposures as at year end are as under:		
	i) Receivables	2,803.19	6,911.54
	ii) Payables to Suppliers	217.29	240.12

Note 42: Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ associate companies/joint ventures

The disclosure under first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014

(₹ in lacs)

Part "A": Subsidiaries

Isgec Hitachi Zosen Limited. 31st March Rupees 33,346.02 1,451.29 1,129.37 Year Ended 2015 Indian 321.93 51% (512.85)29,592.30 20,105.16 00'000'01 Private Limited Free Look Year Ended March (0:30) (0.30)100% Software 31st2015 Indian 620.21 622.61 0.23 Rupees Engineering & Projects 31st March 2015 360.00 0.36 362.52 (0.03) 100% 2.16 0.34 Limited. Year Ended Rupees Year Ended 31st March 2015 Saraswati Sugar Mills 32,239.49 960.35 39,151.02 (4,520.24) 100% 13,898.92 46,848.40 Rupees 709.99 (1,408.79)(3,111.45)Limited. lsgec Exports Limited. Year Ended Indian Rupees 10.00 92.39 102.67 0.29 5.40 100% March 2015 1.49 3.27 31stYear Ended 31st Covema 71.03 278.20 6.02 (10.48) (3.24) March Indian 100% 2015 (7.24)Limited. Rupees 200.00 Isgec Titan Metal Ended 31st March 2016 (0.81) 21% Private Limited* (1.80) 98.770.97 Fabricators Rupees (1.80)0.58 Period 100.00 Ended 13.87 6.82 3.22 (1.11) Foster 31st March 200.00 209.98 5.26 51% 2016 4.71 Wheeler Boilers Private Limited* Period Indian Rupees Zosen Limited. 31st March 2016 467.37 15.80 1,150.38 10,000.00 28,028.23 1,633.55 51%Isgec Hitachi Year Ended 27,146.85 16,509.32 Private Limited Year Ended 774.86 778.102.08 100%Free Look Software 31st March 2016 Indian 0.561.24 Rupees 2015-16 Engineering & Projects Limited. Isgec 31st March 2016 400.00 (3.52) 399.70 5.52 1.07 (0.99) 100% (3.88)Year Ended Sugar Mills Limited. 305.35 40,746.71 (1,536.74) 100% Year Ended March 57,642.74 44,095.24 (475.31)2016 Indian 709.99 Saraswati 31st Rupees (1,061.43)12,837.51 100% Isgec Exports March 106.55 3.88 31st 2016 Indian 0.29 1.74**saedny** Limited. Isgec Covema Limited. 200.00 65.25 304.74 250.38 (8.37) 100% March 2016 Indian Rupees 39.49 (2.59)(5.78)Name of the Subsidiary Deferred Tax Taxes for earlier year Provision for Taxation Turnover ** Profit/(Loss) before Reporting Currency Proposed Dividend Reserves & surplus Profit/(Loss) after % of shareholding Reporting Period **Fotal Liabilities** Current Tax Share Capital Investments **Fotal Assets** Companies **Faxation Faxation** Description а. 8 0 10 12 13 14 11 7

This is the first balance sheet of the company where figures reported are from the date of incorporation to 31st March 2016. Hence, no comparative figures are given

Includes Other Income

Notes:1. Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: Nil

Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: Nil

Part " B" : Associates and Joint Ventures-Isgec Hitachi Zosen Ltd., Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Limited and Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Private Limited are also Joint venture company

As per our report of even date.

for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co.

Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N

CA.K.K. Tulshan M.No.085033

Dated: 26th May, 2016 Place: Noida

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S.K. Khorana
Executive Director & Company Secretary
M.No.1872

Chief Financial Officer

Senior Vice President Internal Audit J.K. Chowdhery

Deputy General Manager(Accounts)

Sanjay Kumar

Kishore Chatnani

Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Vinod Kumar Sachdeva DIN: 00454458

Note 43: Additional information pursuant to General Instructions for the preparation of Consolidated Financial statements as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013:

(₹ in lacs)

Name of the Entity	Net as (Total assets 1 liabili	ninus Total	Share in pr	rofit or loss
	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount
1	2	3	4	5
Parent				
Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited	75.20%	78,956.02	83.30%	14,566.57
Subsidiaries				
Indian				
Isgec Covema Limited	0.25%	265.25	-0.03%	(5.78)
Isgec Exports Limited	0.10%	106.27	-0.01%	(2.18)
Isgec Engineering & Projects Ltd.	0.38%	396.48	-0.04%	(7.48)
Saraswati Sugar Mills Limited	12.90%	13,547.52	-6.04%	(1,055.37)
Freelook Software Private Limited	0.74%	777.33	0.01%	1.24
Isgec Hitachi Zosen Ltd.	5.17%	5,425.14	19.58%	3,423.10
Isgec Foster Wheeler Boilers Private Ltd.	0.10%	104.40	0.01%	2.40
Isgec Titan Metal Fabricators Private Ltd.	0.05%	50.08	-0.01%	(0.92)
Minority Interests in all subsidiaries	5.11%	5,360.82	3.23%	565.11
Total	100%	1,04,989.31	100%	17,486.69

Note 44: As per General Circular no.15/2011 dated April 11, 2011 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, the required information are as under :-

Sl. No.	Particulars	Description			
a)	Products covered for Cost Audit	Ingots and Manufactured items of Engineering Machinery		Sugar	
b)	Full Particulars of Cost Auditor	Cost Accountants Plot No. 3 , Sector-22		M/s Jugal K. Pur Cost Accountan Plot No. 3, Sect Gurgaon - 122 0	its or-22
c)	Filing of Cost Audit Report	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2015
	i) Due Date of Filing of Cost Audit Report	27.09.2016	30.09.2015	27.09.2016	30.09.2015
	ii) Actual Date of Filing Cost Audit Report	Not yet Due	29.09.2015	Not yet Due	23.09.2015

Note 45 : There is no other information required to be disclosed apart from the information already disclosed, pursuant to the requirements of Schedule III to the Companies Act,2013.

Note 46: Previous year figures have been regrouped/ recast wherever considered necessary to conform to current year classification.

Note-47: OVERVIEW

Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited (the "Company") is engaged primarily in two businesses, Heavy Engineering and in Sugar through its subsidiary. The manufacturing plants of the Company and its subsidiaries are located in India.

The Company is a Public limited Company and its shares are listed on Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE).

Note-48: SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(i) Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements relate to Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited, its subsidiary companies and joint venture. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

- a) The financial statements of the Company, its subsidiary companies and joint venture are combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together the book value of like items of assets, income and expenses, after fully eliminating intra-group balances and intra-group transactions in accordance with Accounting Standard (AS) 21 –"Consolidated Financial Statements".
- b) The difference between the cost of investment in the subsidiaries, over the net assets at the time of acquisition of shares in the subsidiaries is recognized in the financial statements as Goodwill or Capital Reserve as the case may be.
- c) The difference between the proceeds from disposal of investment in subsidiary and the carrying amount of its assets less liabilities as of the date of disposal is recognized in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss as the profit or loss on disposal of investment in subsidiary.
- d) Minority Interest's share of consolidated net profit for the year is identified and adjusted against the income of the group in order to arrive at the net income attributable to shareholders of the Holding Company.
- e) Minority Interest's share of consolidated net assets for the year is identified and presented in the consolidated balance sheet separate from liabilities and the equity of the Holding Company's shareholders.
- f) As far as possible, the consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements.

(ii) Basis of Consolidation

The Consolidated Financial Statements include accounts of Isgec Heavy Engineering Limited, its Subsidiary Companies and Joint Venture (The Group). Subsidiary undertakings are those companies in which Isgec

Heavy Engineering Limited, directly or indirectly, has an interest of more than one half of voting power or otherwise has power to exercise control over the operations. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which effective control is transferred to the Group and are no longer consolidated from the date of disposal.

(iii) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities as at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting period. Although these estimates are made on the basis of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known.

(iv) Tangible Assets

- Tangible assets are stated at their cost less accumulated depreciation & accumulated impairment, if any.
- The cost of an asset comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable cost for bringing the asset to working condition for its intended use & is net of recoverable duties/tax credits.
- Capital spares directly attributable to the assets are capitalised with the related assets.

(v) Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets are recognised on the basis of recognition criteria as set out in Accounting Standard - 26 'Intangible Assets'. Costs incurred on acquisition of specialised software & technical know how are capitalised.

Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation & accumulated impairment losses, if any.

(vi) Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation is provided on fixed assets at the rates and in the manner prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 as per the written down value method except in respect of certain Plant & Machinery which are depreciated as per the straight line method. Capital spares directly attributable to the specific fixed assets are depreciated with the cost of the assets.

Assets costing not more than ₹ 5,000/- are fully depreciated in the year of their acquisition.

Intangible assets are amortised over a period not exceeding ten years on a straight line basis as per Accounting Standard - 26 "Intangible Assets".

(vii) Impairment of Assets

- a) As at each Balance Sheet date, the carrying amount of assets is tested for impairment so as to determine
 - i) the provision for impairment loss, if any, required or
 - the reversal, if any, required of impairment loss recognised in previous periods.
- Impairment loss is recognised when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount which is determined
 - i) in the case of an individual asset, at the higher of the net selling price and the value in use.
 - in the case of a cash generating unit (a group of assets that generates identified independent cash flows), at the higher of the cash generating unit's net selling price and the value in use.

c) Value in use is determined as the present value of estimated future cash flows from the continuing use of an asset/cash generating unit and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

(viii) Investments

Investments that are readily realisable and intended to be held for not more than a year are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments. Current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value determined for each category separately. Long-term investments are carried at cost on individual investment basis. However, provision for diminution in value is made to recognise a decline other than temporary in the value of the investments in case of long term investments.

(ix) Inventories

Inventories are valued at lower of cost or net realizable value except in case of finished stock of molasses, which is valued at average net realisable value. Cost being calculated on weighted average basis and includes cost of purchase and incidental expenses. However items held for use in the production are not valued below cost if the finished goods in which these will be incorporated are expected to be sold at or above cost.

Work-in-Progress and Finished Goods are valued at lower of cost or net realisable value.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated costs of completion and estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Cost in case of finished goods and work-in-progress includes material cost and applicable direct manufacturing and administrative overheads. Cost in case of finished stock of sugar and work-in-progress includes raw material cost and proportionate production overheads. Value of finished stock is inclusive of excise duty.

Erection Work-in-progress is calculated at cost or net realisable value whichever is lower.

Standing crops are valued at estimated cost of material & labour.

(x) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash & Cash Equivalents comprise of cash at bank and cash-in-hand. The Company consider all highly liquid investments which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value within original maturity of three months or less from date of purchase to be cash equivalent.

Cash and Cash Equivalents for the purposes of cash flow statement comprise cash at bank and in hand and fixed deposits with banks, excluding investment in mutual funds.

(xi) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised in case of traded & manufactured products on despatch of goods from the factory / other locations when substantial risks & rewards of ownership are transferred to the buyer. Revenue in case of erection & commissioning jobs carried out is recognised on stage of completion as per the terms of related agreements / job orders.

Sales are net of intra-group transfers except where such elimination is not practicable.

Insurance Claims, export incentives, escalation, etc. are accounted for as and when the estimated amounts recoverable can be reasonably determined as being acceptable to the concerned authorities / parties.

Interest income is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into account the amounts outstanding and the rate applicable.

Dividend from investments in shares is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

(xii) Foreign Currency Transactions

a) Initial Recognition

Foreign currency transactions are recorded in the reporting currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount the exchange rate between the reporting currency and the foreign currency on the date of the transaction.

b) Conversion

Foreign currency monetary items are reported using the closing rate. Non-monetary items which are carried in terms of historical cost denominated in a foreign currency are reported using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction and non-monetary items which are carried at fair value or other similar valuation denominated in a foreign currency are reported using the exchange rates that existed when the values were determined.

c) Exchange Differences

Exchange differences arising on a monetary item that, in substance, forms part of the Company's net investment in a non-integral foreign operation is accumulated in a foreign currency translation reserve in the financial statements until the disposal of the net investment, at which time they are recognised as income or as expenses.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items not covered above, or on reporting such monetary items of Company at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded during the year, or reported in previous financial statements, are recognized as income or as expenses in the year in which they arise.

d) Forward Contracts, other than those entered into to hedge foreign currency risk on unexecuted firm commitments or highly probable forecast transactions, are treated as foreign currency transactions and accounted accordingly as per Accounting Standard (AS)-11 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates". Exchange differences arising on such contracts are recognised in the period in which they arise.

Gains and losses arising on account of rollover/cancellation of such forward contracts are recognised as income/expense of the period in which such rollover/cancellation takes place.

(xiii) Employee Benefits

As per Accounting Standard (AS) -15 "Employee Benefits" the provision for employee benefits is charged on accrual basis as under:

a) Provident Fund:

The Group operates a Provident Fund Trust for its employees where contributions are deposited on the basis of services rendered by the employees and are expensed as and when incurred.

b) Gratuity:

The Company operates Gratuity Fund Trust which in turn has taken Group Gratuity cum Life Assurance policy with the Life Insurance Corporation of India for all the employees. Provision for liability on account of gratuity being defined benefit plan, is determined as per actuarial valuation and charged to statement of Profit & Loss.

c) Leave Encashment:

Provision for leave encashment is made in respect of eligible employees as per actuarial valuation done at the balance sheet date.

d) Pension:

Liability on account of pension payable to employees covered under Company's pension scheme has been accounted for on accrual basis.

e) Superannuation

The Company operates Superannuation fund scheme with Life Insurance Corporation of India where contributions are deposited on the basis of services rendered by employees who have opted for the scheme. These contributions are expensed on accrual basis.

(xiv) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds.

(xv) Leases

Payments made under Leases for land, being in the nature of operating leases, are charged to statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis as per terms of the Lease Agreement over the period of lease. Payments made under cancellable operating leases for other assets are charged to statement of profit & loss as per respective lease agreements.

Rental income is recognized on accrual basis over the lease term.

(xvi) Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders (after deducting preference dividends and attributable taxes) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Partly paid equity shares are treated as a fraction of an equity share to the extent that they were entitled to participate in dividends relative to a fully paid equity share during the reporting period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for events of bonus issue, bonus element in a rights issue to existing shareholders, share split, and reverse share split (consolidation of shares).

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

(xvii) Taxation

Tax Expense/(Tax Saving) is the aggregate of current year tax and deferred tax charged (or credited) to the statement of Profit and Loss for the year in accordance with Accounting Standard- 22- "Accounting for Taxes on Income" and measured at the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

Current Year Charge a)

Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis of taxable income and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

The Company also provides for such disallowances made on completion of assessments pending appeals, as considered appropriate, depending on the merits of each case

The provision for taxation is based on assessable profits of the Company as determined under the Income Tax Act, 1961. The Company also provides for such disallowances made on completion of assessments pending appeals, as considered appropriate, depending on the merits of each case.

Deferred Tax

In accordance with Accounting Standard AS-22 "Accounting for Taxes on Income" deferred taxes resulting from timing differences between book and tax profits are accounted for at tax rate to the extent the timing difference are expected to be crystallised. Deferred tax assets on account of unabsorbed losses & unabsorbed depreciation are recognised to the extent there is virtual certainty of realising such assets against future taxable income.

(xviii) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets

Provisions

Provisions are recognised for liabilities that can be measured only by using a substantial degree of estimation, if

- i) the Company has a present obligation as a result of a past event,
- a probable outflow of resources is expected to settle the obligation and
- the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated.

Contingent Liabilities

Contingent Liability is disclosed in the case of

- a present obligation arising from a past event, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation
- a possible obligation, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.
- c) Contingent Assets: Contingent Assets are neither recognised, nor disclosed.
- Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date.

As per our report of even date.

for S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co. Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.000756N

CA.K.K. Tulshan

Partner M.No.085033

Sanjay Kumar Deputy General Manager(Accounts)

J.K. Chowdhery Senior Vice President Internal Audit

Kishore Chatnani Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

S.K. Khorana

Executive Director & Company Secretary M.No.1872

Aditya Puri Managing Director DIN: 00052534

Vinod Kumar Sachdeva Place: Noida Director Dated: 26th May, 2016

DIN: 00454458

A FEW CSR ACTIVITIES



The 100 year old Govt. Sr. Secondary Girls School in Jagadhri, India was completely renovated and provided with writing boards, durries (cotton carpets) for seating, water coolers with water purifiers, toilets and other facilities.



Writing boards, durries, and water coolers with water purifiers have also been provided across 122 Government Schools in the Districts of Yamunanagar & Kurukshetra in India.



A Van was donated to the Nai Disha Educational & Cultural Society, an NGO in the Delhi NCR area, working in the field of community development through education targeting out of school children.



INTERNATIONAL QUALITY INTERNATIONAL FOOTPRINT



Process Equipment • EPC Projects • Boilers • Sugar Plants & Machinery • Presses • Castings Air Pollution Control Equipment • Metal Cutting Machinery • Contract Manufacturing

ENGINEERING FOR EXCELLENCE



ISGEC HEAVY
ENGINEERING LTD.

www.isgec.com